

DOCUMENT:	Specification
VERSION:	5.3
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:	September 8 th , 2014
GOVERNANCE BOARD APPROVAL:	October 9 th , 2014
PUBLICATION:	October 25 th , 2014



Copyright notice

Copyright © CpML STANDARD 2014. All Rights Reserved.

This document and translations of it may be copied and furnished to others, and derivative works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may be prepared, copied, published and distributed, in whole or in part, royalty-free, without restriction of any kind, provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are included on all such copies and derivative works. However, this document itself may not be modified in any way, such as by removing the copyright notice or references to CpML STANDARD except as required to translate it into languages other than English.

The limited permissions granted above are perpetual and will not be revoked by the CpML STANDARD or its successors.

As of June 18th 2013, the EFET Board has approved the transfer of the CpML STANDARD to an independent external body directly governed by the industry and open to the participation of any interested parties.

This document and the information contained herein are provided on an "as is" basis.

THE CPML STANDARD DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.



Table of Contents

1		CPML OVERVIEW	5
2		CPML DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION	6
	2.1	The CpML Document (CPD)8	
	2.4	Generic Confirmation (GNF)	
	2.5	Strategic Confirmation (SCN)	
		Strategy Confirmation - Document Root	
	2.6	Trade Confirmation (CNF)	
		Trade Confirmation - Physical Coal Trade Details35	
		Trade Confirmation - Physical Oil Trade Details	
		Trade Confirmation - Physical Bullion Trade Details	
		Trade Confirmation - Physical Metal Trade Details	
		Trade Confirmation - Option Details	
		Trade Confirmation - Fixed Price Information	
		Trade Confirmation - Float Price Information	
		Business Rules - Trade Confirmation	
	2.7	Broker Confirmation (BCN)	
		Overview 52 Broker Confirmation - Document Root 52	
		Broker Confirmation - EUA Trade Details	
		Broker Confirmation - Physical Coal Trade Details	
		Broker Confirmation - Physical Oil Trade Details	
		Broker Confirmation - US Electricity Trade Details	
		Broker Confirmation - Physical Metal Trade Details60	
		Broker Confirmation - Option Details	
		Broker Confirmation - Delivery Periods	
		Broker Confirmation - Float Price Information	
		Business Rules - Broker Confirmation	
	2.8	ETD Trade Details (ETD)	
		Exchange Traded Derivative	
		Clearing Parameters71	
		Product Description	
		Buyer Details	
		MTF Details	
	2.9	IRS Trade Details (IRT)	
		IRS Trade Details76	
		IRS Trade Details - Option Details	
		IRS Trade Details - Swap Stream	
		IRS Trade Details - Calculation Period Dates	
		IRS Trade Details - Payment Dates	
		IRS Trade Details - Reset Dates	
	2.10	FX Trade Details (FXT) 82	
		FX Trade Details - Document Root82	
		FX Trade Details - FX Single Leg (Spot, Forward and Swap)83 FX Trade Details - Option Details84	
	2 11	European Regulatory Reporting Valuation Message88	
	2,11	EU Regulatory Valuation (VAL) - Document Root	



2.12 European Regulatory Reporting Collateral Message	
2.13 European Regulatory Reporting Confirmation message	
The eCMAdditionalData Envelope (ADD)	
APPENDIX A.DEFINITION OF TYPES AND CODES	95
A.1. CpML Field Types95	
A.2. Reason Code Types117	
A.3. Use of Code Standards119	
A.4. EFET Coding Scheme120	
APPENDIX B. GLOSSARY OF DATA ELEMENTS AND TERMS	. 121
B.1. Context Specific Data Elements in Alphabetic Order	
B.2. Glossary of Terms	
ADDENDIV C DESTRICTION OF VARIETA AND COMDIEV BRODICES	135



1 CPML OVERVIEW

The Commodities product Mark-up Language (CpML) is the energy trading industry standard that enables the representation of trades and other related information. The standard is widely used for electronic confirmation of OTC trades as well as regulatory reporting in Europe.

The key benefits of the CpML standard are:

- reduction of overall industry costs
- simplification and risk reduction of processes and systems
- competition and choice of technology and service providers

The CpML standard is industry owned and governed, but open for participation and use by any interested parties at no cost. While focused on Energy Trading, CpML is commercially-neutral and does not favor any particular technology or service.



2 CPML DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION

The CpML data formatting standard should be read in conjunction with the appendix which provides the reference to the list of all the types and codes that are valid within the data design.

Naming and Typing Conventions

Document rules check the validity of data within a given document against the document type definition.

Agreed abbreviations for document types:

- "CPD" for CpML Document
- "GNF" for Generic Confirmation
- "CNF" for Trade Confirmation
- "SCN" for Strategy Confirmation
- "BCN" for Broker Confirmation
- "ETD" for Exchange Traded Derivative
- "IRT" for Interest Rate Trade Details
- "FXT" for Foreign Exchange Trades
- "VAL" for Valuation Document
- "COL" for Collateralisation Document
- "CON" for Confirmation Event Document

Field Usage

The occurrence of document fields is specified in column "Usage":

- M = Mandatory
- O = Optional
- C = Conditional (see column "Business Rule" for specifics)

Key Fields and Information Fields

Where applicable, column "Key/Info" specifies the role of a field in matching processes where

- Key = field is part of the definition of a match between two compared documents; the value must be present and equivalent in both documents or be omitted in both documents
- Key* = "matched if present", i.e. a match on this field is only attempted if a value is present in both documents
- Info = information field, not used in matching

Partner Identification

The valid 'PartyIDType' used in CpML documents are Energy Identification Code (EIC Codes) or Legal Entity Identifiers (LEI codes); if EIC codes are used then they must be used consistently throughout the document(s) and if LEI codes are used then they must be used consistently throughout the document(s). It is not permitted to identify parties within a single document using both EIC and LEI codes.



Document IDs

Often, documents are listed in reporting tools, as XSL style-sheets, etc. To provide a common syntax that is comprehensible and maintains uniqueness, a rule for creating unique Document IDs is defined as follows.

A composition of the following components NOT exceeding a total character length of more than 50 characters in all:

- Document type abbreviation (e.g. "CNF" for Trade Confirmation)
- DateCode (8 characters, in yyyymmdd format),
- Locally & daily unique TradeID (or Strategy ID) of the sender side
- "a"
- Sender identification, i.e. domain name or party code of the sender. Examples:



2.1 THE CPML DOCUMENT (CPD)

The CpMLDocument extens the basic trade description structure of CpML and to include support for reporting of regulatory and transaction and position data on a per jurisdiction basis. The CpMLDocument comprises one specific section per reporting regime within the envelope. In addition to the regulatory section(s) the envelope includes one or more payloads which themselves can comprise other CpML documents, such as the Trade Confirmation or Broker Confimation documents and other supporting information such as images of paper confirmations or other binary files.

CpMLDocument- Document Root

Name	Usage	Type	Business Rule				
Section below CpMI	Section below CpMLDocument : ReportingRegimes						
Section used to er	Section used to encapsulate information for specific reporting regimes						
CreationTimestamp	M	UTCTimeStampTyp	Timestamp of the creation date of the				
		е	reporting regime specific data addressed by				
			the envelope in UTC time format.				
ReferencedDocumen	M	IdentificationT	The DocumentID of the trade				
tID		уре	(TradeConfirmation, BrokerConfirmation,				
			GenericConfirmation) referenced by the				
			provided reporting regime data. The value of				
			ReferencedDocumentID must be equal to the				
			Document ID of the TradeConfirmation,				
			BrokerConfirmation or GenericConfirmation				
			submitted in this CpmlReportingEnvelope.				

Conditional section below Reporting: DFInfo

Must be present if the deal encapsulated by the CpMLDocument should be reported for the Dodd Frank regime.

see section "Error! Reference source not found." below

Conditional section below Reporting: Europe

Must be present if the deal encapsulated by the CpMLDocument should be reported for the European EMIR or REMIT regimes.

see section "

European Regulatory Reporting Envelope Fields" below

Conditional section below CpmlReportingEnvelope: TradeConfirmation

Must be present if an OTC Commodity transaction is being reported for regulatory purpose using the CpMLDocument

see section "Error! Reference source not found."

Conditional section below CpmlReportingEnvelope: IRSTradeDetails

Must be present if an OTC Interest Rate transaction is being reported for regulatory purpose using the CpMLDocument.

see section "Error! Reference source not found."

${\tt Conditional\ section\ below\ CpmlReportingEnvelope:\ FXTradeDetails}$

Must be present if an OTC Foreign Exchange transaction is being reported for regulatory purpose using the CpMLDocument.

see section "Error! Reference source not found."

Conditional section below CpmlReportingEnvelope: ETDTradeDetails

Must be present if a transaction on a cleared product is being reported for regulatory purpose using the CpMLDocument.

see section "Error! Reference source not found."

Conditional section below CpmlReportingEnvelope: GenericConfirmation

Must be present if a generic OTC transaction is being reported for regulatory purpose using the CpMLDocument.

see section "Error! Reference source not found."



2.2 US Regulatory Reporting Envelope Fields

Conditional section below Reporting: DFInfo					
			d by the CpMLDocument should be reported for		
the Dodd Frank reg.			1 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1		
		T			
ReportingParty	С	PartyType	The reporting party code. Must be present if UniqueSwapIdentifier is present.		
UniqueSwapIdentif	С	UsiType	The USI of the deal. Must be present, if		
ier	C	USITYPE	ReportingParty attribute is present.		
PriorUniqueSwapIde	ntif	iers	Reportingfalty attribute is present.		
			p to 4 prior unique swap identifiers used for		
the deal before			t or a term and the contract and en-		
PriorUniqueSwapId	М	UsiType	The prior USI of the deal.		
entifier					
DFTradeEvent	M	DFTradeEvent-	Specifies the type of trade event for which		
		Type	the deal is reported, e.g. 'NewTrade',		
			'Novation', 'Backload'		
PrimaryAssetClass	М	AssetClassType	An indication of the primary asset class.		
SecondaryAssetCla	М	AssetClassType	An indication of the secondary asset class.		
SS English to Wanne	N.E.	T	Company to the second of the s		
ExecutionVenue	М	ExecutionVenue-	Swap execution venue : one of the three		
		Туре	reserved values ('SEF', 'DCM', 'Off- Facility')		
ExecutionVenuePre	М	String	Prefix for the value provided in the		
fix	11		ExecutionVenuePartyID field (ex. 'LEI').		
ExecutionVenuePar	М	String	Party ID of the venue of execution of a		
tyID			reportable swap transaction.		
ExecutionTimeStam	М	UTCTimeStampTyp	The time and date of execution of the		
р		е	reportable swap transaction in Coordinated		
			Universal Time (UTC).		
AdditonalReposito	0	Additional-	The SDR to which the deal was reported		
ry		RepositoryType	first.		
			Additional repository to which the deal was		
Additional Democit	_	0+	reported. Trade Id of the deal in the additional		
AdditionalReposit oryTradeID	0	String	repository		
SuppressPriceDiss	0	SuppressPrice-	Indicates that the price should not be real		
emination		Dissemination-	time disseminated. As a result, the deal		
		Туре	will not be real time reported if switched		
			to 'None'		
ProductIDPrefix	М	ProductIDPrefix	Prefix for the product ID value. Allowed		
		Type	values are 'UPI', 'ISDA' or 'GTR'		
ProductIDValue	M	ProductIDValue-	Either a UPI, ISDA taxonomy note or a GTR		
		Type	taxonomy node		
ClearingException	0	PartyType	The party for which a clearing exception is		
Party		Hodaina	invoked. The official reason under the relevant		
HedgingExemption	0	Hedging- ExemptionType	regulations for invoking a hedge exemption		
		nvemberout Abe	for this deal.		
Collateralized	М	Collateralized-	Indication of whether the contract is		
		Type	collateralized and how		
Nonstandard	М	Boolean	Either 'true' or 'false'. An indication that		
			the reportable swap transaction has one or		
			more additional term(s) or provision(s),		
			other than those listed in the required		
			real-time data fields, that materially		
			affect(s) the price of the reportable swap		
EmboddadOm±÷	ъл	Doologg	transaction.		
EmbeddedOption	М	Boolean	Either 'true' or 'false'. Indication of whether the swap transaction incorporates an		
			embedded option.		
Verification	0	VerificationTyp	Indicates if the data was electronically		
		e	verified or verified by non-electronic		
			means; 'Electronic', 'Non-Electronic' or		
		1	<u>, </u>		



			'Unverified'. Default (if not provided) for
			SEF 'Electronic', for bilateral deals
			'Unverified'.
AsOfDate	0	Date	Denotes the business date of a backload
AsOfTime	0	Time	Denotes the time of a backload
TransfereeParty	С	PartyType	Party of step out party on a Novation. If this message is the result of a novation
			event then this field is Mandatory otherwise it MUST be omitted.
TransferorParty	С	PartyType	Party of step in party on a Novation If this message is the result of a novation event then this field is Mandatory otherwise
			it MUST be omitted.
RemainingParty	С	PartyType	Party of remaining party on a Novation If this message is the result of a novation event then this field is Mandatory otherwise it MUST be omitted.
ReportingJurisdic tion	0	Reporting- JurisdictionTyp e	Used to enumerate one or more jurisdictions where the trade is reportable (independent of reporting obligation). This field is not used to determine reportability for DF (e.g. showing data to SEC or CFTC) but purely for exception reports to participants.
SenderReportingOb ligation	0	Reporting- JurisdictionTyp e	Used to indicate what jurisdiction party 1 has reporting obligation to. A message indicating SEC or CFTC Reporting Obligation will be sent to the US SDR.
SenderVoluntarySu	0	Reporting-	Used to designate party 1 as making a
bmissionTrade		JurisdictionTyp e	voluntary submission into the SDR. A message indicating SEC or CFTC VSR will be sent to the US SDR.
IntentToClear	М	Boolean	Indication if the trade will be cleared. Valid values are "true", "false"
IntentToMatch	М	Boolean	Indication if the trade was submitted for matching. Valid values are "true", "false"
IntentToReport	М	Boolean	Indication if the trade was submitted for reporting to DF. Valid values are "true", "false"
ExerciseOfSwaptio n	М	Boolean	Indication if the trade was generated from the exercise of another transaction. Valid values are "true", "false"
ResultofCompressi on	М	Boolean	Indication if the trade was generated as the result of the compression of previous transactions. Valid values are "true", "false".
PostTradeEventExe cutionDateTime	С	UCTTimeStampTyp e	The datetime associated with the execution of the post-trade event. If this message is the result of a post trade event including "amendment", "increase", "termination", "novation", then this field is Mandatory otherwise it MUST be omitted.
PostTradeEventCha ngeNumberOfUnits	С	QuantityType	The change ("delta") in the notional or physical quantity resulting from an increase, termination, novation or economic amendment post-trade event. In the units of measure of the original notional quantity units of measure. If this message is the result of a post trade event including "amendment", "increase", "termination", "novation", then this field is Mandatory otherwise it MUST be omitted.
PostTradeEventFee	С	PriceType	The novation fee, termination fee, amendment fee or increase fee paid at the time these events are executed. If this message is the result of a post



		T	
			trade event including "amendment",
			"increase", "termination", "novation", then
			this field is Mandatory otherwise it MUST be
			omitted.
PostTradeEventFee	0	CurrencyCodeTyp	The currency of the novation fee,
		1 11	<u>-</u>
Currency		е	termination fee, amendment fee or increase
			fee paid at the time these events are
			executed.
			If this message is the result of a post
			trade event including "amendment",
			"increase", "termination", "novation", then
			this field is Mandatory otherwise it MUST be
			omitted.
TradeParty1USPers	0	CountryCodeType	Indicates if one of the parties to the trade
onIndicator		countrycoderype	qualifies as a US Person under the
Ollinaicator			*
			legislation.
TradeParty1Financ	0	String	Indicates whether Trade Party 1 is a
ialEntityStatus			financial or non-financial entity
TradeParty2USPers	0	CountryCodeType	Indicates if the other party to the trade
onIndicator			qualifies as a US Person under the
			legislation.
TradeParty2Financ	0	String	Indicates whether Trade Party 2 is a
ialEntityStatus			financial or non-financial entity
RealTimeNotionalA	0	PriceType	The notional amount of the deal. This amount
mount			will not be used for real time reporting,
			just for calculation of a possible cap in
			reporting if of 25 mil USD.
RealTimeNotionalA	0	CurrencyCodeTyp	Currently the only allowed value is "USD".
mountCurrency		е	1
		S	

2.3 European Regulatory Reporting Envelope Fields

Table 1: Specification of Elements

Name	Usag	Type	Key/	Business Rule				
	е		Info					
Mandatory Se	Mandatory Section within CpMLDocument: Reporting							
	Mandatory Section within Reporting: Europe							
Mandatory Se	Mandatory Section within Europe: ProcessInformation							
ReportingR ole	С	ReportingRole Type	Key	If 'ReportingRole' = "Clearing_Agent" then the payload document must = "ETDTradeDetails". N.B. CP_Agent or Clearing_Agent must be a party to the transaction described in the <payload> Document. Internal_Agent or Execution_Agent must not be a party to the transaction described in the <payload> Document. If the transaction being reported is an intra group transaction being reported on behalf of another group entity and the reporting entity is a party to the transaction then the ReportingRole should be set to "CP_Agent", otherwise if the reporting entity is not a party to the transaction (i.e. the trade is between two other group entities or a group entity and an external organisation) then the ReportingRole should be set to "Internal Agent".</payload></payload>				
EMIRReport Mode	М	ReportModeTyp e	Key					
REMITRepor tMode	М	ReportModeTyp e	Кеу					



		1		Ţ
Position	С	TrueFalseType	Key	If the payload document is an
				ETDTradeDetails then
				This field must be present
				Else
				This field must be omitted
				If present this field must be set to "Y"
				-
				if the payload document describes a
				position and it must be set to "N" if the
				payload document describes an individual
		_		transaction.
Backload	М	TrueFalseType	Key	This field must be set to "True" if the
				message is to be treated as back loaded
				information otherwise it must be set to
				"False".
End of Proce	ess Inf	ormation Section	<u> </u>	
Mandatory Se	ection	within Europe: A	ction	
ActionType	M	ActionTypeTyp	Key	Whether the report contains:
		е		a derivative contract or post-trade
				event for the first time, in which case it
				will be identified as new
				a modification of details of a
				previously reported derivative contract,
				in which case it will be identified as
				modify
				a cancellation of a wrongly
				submitted report, in which case, it
				will be identified as error
				a termination of an existing contract,
				in which case it will be identified as
				cancel
				a compression of the reported
				contract, in which case it will be
				identified as compression
				any other amendment to the report
				inwhich case it will be identified as
				other.
				other.
				N.D. The NGW flow for communication should
				N.B. The "Z" flag for compression should
				be used to indicate the event of a
				compression in the life of a previously
				reported transaction, or, in the case of
				exchange traded derivatives, a close-out
				event or to indicate that the ETD
				transaction has been aggregated into a
				position for reporting purpses.
				If 'Backload' = "True" then this field
				must contain the value "N" ensuring that
				any backloaded report is loaded as a new
				action.
ActionDeta	С	ActionDetailT	Key	If 'Action Type' = "O" then
il		уре		This field must be present
				Else
				This field must be omitted.
				N.B. in the case of an amendment arising
				from a novation this field must contain
				the statement "Novation".
End of Notice	n Soot	ion		ene scacement novacion.
End of Actio	on sect	TOIL		



Mandatory Section with Europe: EURegulatoryDetails

If 'ReportingRole' = "Trader" or "CP_Agent" or "Clearing_Agent" then this section must be completed from the perspective of the sender (if 'Sender ID' = 'BuyerParty' then the sender is the Buyer, else if 'Sender ID' = 'SellerParty' then the sender is the Seller)

Else if

- "ActingOnBehalfOf" = "Buyer" then this section must be completed from the perspective of the "BuyerParty" in the payload document Else if
- "ActingOnBehalfOf" = "Seller" then this section must be completed from the perspective of the "SellerParty" in the payload document document

Else if

• "ActingOnBehalfOf" = "Buyer_And_Seller" then this section must be completed from the perspective of the "BuyerParty" in the payload document

the pers	pective	of the "BuyerPa	rty" i	n the payload document
UTI	0	UTIType	Key	If not present in the input message then
				this field will be generated and used
				to populate the output message
				else
				• this value will be used to populate the
				output message.
Repository	С	RepositoryTyp e	Key	If this field is omitted in the input message then the field must be present in
				the Standing Instructions for the Counterparty reporting this transaction or
				on whose behalf this transaction is being
				reported by an agent and the Standing
				Instructions will be used to populate the
				output message or it will be set to the
				default value in the output message.
ReportingT	0	UTCTimestampT	Key	If not present in the input message then
imestamp		уре		this field will be generated at the
				time of creation of the output message
				and added to the output message else
				this value will be used to populate the
				output message.
CPIDCodeTy	0	CPIDCodeTypeT	Key	If not present in the input message then
pe		уре	_	then the field must be present in the
				Standing Instructions for the
				Counterparty reporting this transaction
				or on whose behalf this transaction is
				being reported by an agent and the
				Standing Instructions will be used to populate the output message or it will
				be set to the default value in the
				output message.
				else
				• this value will be used to populate the
				output message.
				The value of this field will apply to the
				codification scheme for both the
				Counterparty AND the Other Counterparty to
				the transaction being reported.
				N.B. the format of the 'Buyer Party' and 'Seller Party' in the payload document
				must be validated against this code type.
TraderUser	С	NameType	Key	Current assumption: only required to be
Name			_	reported by the platform where the deal
				was executed. If this is not being
				reported by the platform then the login
				details to the platform are not known.
				If 'ReportingRole' = "Execution_Agent" then this must be present otherwise it
				must not be present.
	1	1		probent.



CpML 5.3 - October 2014									
OtherTrade	С	NameType	Key	Current assumption: only required to be					
rUserName		21		reported by the platform where the deal					
				was executed. If this is not being					
				reported by the platform then the login					
				details to the platform are not known.					
				<pre>If 'ReportingRole' = "Execution Agent"</pre>					
				then this must be present otherwise it					
				must not be present.					
Condition Se	ction	within EURegulat	oryDeta	ails: ReportingCounterpartyDetails (0-1)					
If 'CPID Coo	de Type	' <> "LEI" and t	his sec	ction is omitted in the input message then					
these fields	must 1	be present in th	e Stand	ding Instructions for the Counterparty					
reporting th	nis tra	nsaction and the	Standi	ing Instructions will be used to populate					
the output m	nessage								
CPName	М	NameType	Key						
CPDomicile	M	NameType	Key						
End of Repor	ctingCo	unterpartyDetail	s Secti	ion					
CPFinancia	0	CPFinancialNa	Key	If this field is omitted in the input					
lNature		tureType		message then the field must be present in					
				the Standing Instructions for the					
				Counterparty reporting this transaction or					
				on whose behalf this transaction is being					
				reported by an agent and the Standing					



Commercial	С	TrueFalseType	Key	If 'CPFinancialNature' = "F" then
orTreasury		Truerarserype	кеу	
orrecasary				this field must not be present else
				• this field must be present.
				If this field is omitted in the input
				message then the field must be present in
				the Standing Instructions for the
				Counterparty reporting this transaction or
				on whose behalf this transaction is being
				reported by an agent and the Standing
				Instructions will be used to populate the
63	_			output message.
ClearingTh	С	TrueFalseType	Key	If 'CPFinancialNature' = "F" then
reshold				this field must not be present
				else
				• this field must be present.
				If this field is omitted in the input
				message then the field must be present in
				the Standing Instructions for the
				Counterparty reporting this transaction or
				on whose behalf this transaction is being
				reported by an agent and the Standing
				Instructions will be used to populate the
				output message.
				N.B. this value could be generated within
				the eRR process by summarising the
				'Notional Amount' in all EMIR compliant
				output messages for this reporting
				counterparty.
Collateral	С	Collateralisa	Key	If 'Clearing Threshold' = "N" then this
isation		tionType		field must be omitted, else if this field
				is omitted in the input message then the
				field must be present in the Standing
				Instructions for the Counterparty
				reporting this transaction or on whose
				behalf this transaction is being reported
				by an agent and the Standing Instructions
				will be used to populate the output
Collateral	C	Entro En la a Entro -	V 0	message. If 'Clearing Threshold' = "False" or
isationPor	С	TrueFalseType	Key	'Collateralisation' = "Yu" then
tfolio				
510110				• This field must be omitted
				Else
				If this field is omitted in the input
				message then the field must be present
				in the Standing Instructions for the
				Counterparty reporting this transaction
				or on whose behalf this transaction is
				being reported by an agent and the
				Standing Instructions will be used to
				populate the output message or it will be set to the default value in the
		1	1	r – pe ser ro ine detablit Valbe in the – l
				output message.



	ngRole'			<pre>If 'Clearing Threshold' = "N" or</pre>
				<pre>must be a party to the transaction being reported (see business rule for 'AgentID'). If payload document = "ETDTradeDetails" and 'ReportingRole' = "Execution_Agent" then <payload>/SenderID = 'AgentID' Else if 'ReportingRole' = "Internal_Agent" or "Execution_Agent" and 'ActingOnBehalfOf' = "Buyer" then</payload></pre>
AgentID	С	PartyType	Key	<pre>If 'ReportingRole' = "CP_Agent" or "Clearing_Agent" then</pre>
	<u> </u>			• 'AgentID' = <payload>/SenderID</payload>
If Reporting "Buyer_And_S then this	gRole = Seller" s secti	"ExecutionAgent on must be prese	c" or ":	alfOf: OtherCounterpartyDetails InternalAgent" and 'ActingOnBehalfOf' = must refer to the "SellerParty" in the
"Buyer" document document else this sec Conditional (0-1) If 'CPID Coo these fields	tingRol then th else t tion mu Sectio de Type s must nis tra	his section must this section must this section must this section must the section must the section must be present in the section and the section are section as the section and the section and the section are section as the section are sect	refer t refer punterpanthis see ne Stand	aring_Agent" and 'ActingOnBehalfOf' = to the the "BuyerParty" in the payload to the the "SellerParty" in the payload artyDetails: Reporting Counterparty Details ction is omitted in the input message then ding Instructions for the Counterparty ing Instructions will be used to populate



CPDomicile	М	CPDomicileTyp	Key	
End of Repor	rtingCo	ounterpartyDetail	s Sect	ion
Repository	С	RepositoryTyp e	Key	If this field is omitted in the input message then the field must be present in the Standing Instructions for the Counterparty reporting this transaction or on whose behalf this transaction is being reported by an agent and the Standing Instructions will be used to populate the output message or it will be set to the default value in the output message.
CPFinancia lNature	0	CPFinancialNa tureType	Key	If this field is omitted in the input message then the field must be present in the Standing Instructions for the Counterparty reporting this transaction or on whose behalf this transaction is being reported by an agent and the Standing Instructions will be used to populate the output message.
CPSector	С	CorporateSect orType	Key	<pre>If 'CPFinancialNature' = "F" then this field must be present else this field must not be present.</pre>
Beneficiar yID	С	PartyType	Key	If 'Trading Capacity' = "A" then • this field may be present else • this field must not be present. If 'Trading Capacity' = "A" and this field is omitted in the input message then the field must be present in the Standing Instructions for the Counterparty reporting this transaction or on whose behalf this transaction is being reported by an agent and the Standing Instructions will be used to populate the output message.
TradingCap acity	С	TradingCapaci tyType	Key	If this field is omitted in the input message then the field must be present in the Standing Instructions for the Counterparty reporting this transaction or on whose behalf this transaction is being reported by an agent and the Standing Instructions will be used to populate the output message.
OtherCPEEA	С	TrueFalseType	Key	If this field is omitted in the input message then the field must be mapped from LEI reference data and used to populate the output message; otherwise the value in this field must be used to populate the output message.
Commercial orTreasury	С	TrueFalseType	Key	If 'CPFinancialNature' = "F" then this field must not be present else this field must be present. If this field is omitted in the input message then the field must be present in the Standing Instructions for the Counterparty reporting this transaction or on whose behalf this transaction is being reported by an agent and the Standing Instructions will be used to populate the output message.



ClearingTh	С	Truckalcomina	Ko:	If 'CPFinancialNature' = "F" then
reshold		TrueFalseType	Key	
resilora				• this field must not be present else
				• this field must be present.
				If this field is omitted in the input
				message then the field must be present in the Standing Instructions for the
				Counterparty reporting this transaction or
				on whose behalf this transaction is being reported by an agent and the Standing
				Instructions will be used to populate the
				output message.
				N.B. this value could be generated within
				the eRR process by summarising the
				'Notional Amount' in all EMIR compliant
				output messages for this reporting
				counterparty.
Collateral	С	Collateralisa	Key	If 'Clearing Threshold' = "N" then this
isation		tionType		field must be omitted, else if this field
				is omitted in the input message then the
				field must be present in the Standing
				Instructions for the Counterparty
				reporting this transaction or on whose
				behalf this transaction is being reported
				by an agent and the Standing Instructions
				will be used to populate the output
				message.
Collateral	С	TrueFalseType	Key	If 'Clearing Threshold' = "False" or
isationPor				'Collateralisation' = "U" then
tfolio				This field must be omitted
				Else
				If this field is omitted in the input
				message then the field must be present
				in the Standing Instructions for the
				Counterparty reporting this transaction
				or on whose behalf this transaction is
				being reported by an agent and the
				Standing Instructions will be used to
				populate the output message or it will be set to the default value in the
				output message.
				output message.
Collateral	C	PortfolioCode	Key	If 'Clearing Threshold' = "N" or
isationPor		Type	110 y	'Collateralisation' = "U" or
tfolioCode		11-		CollateralisationPortfolio = "N" then
				This field must be omitted
				Else
				If this field is omitted in the input
				message then the field must be present
				in the Standing Instructions for the
				Counterparty reporting this transaction
				or on whose behalf this transaction is
				being reported by an agent and the
				Standing Instructions will be used to
				populate the output message or it will
				be set to the default value in the
				output message.
		rCounterpartyDet		

End of within OtherCounterpartyDetails

End of within ReportingOnBehalfOf

Optional Section within EURegulatoryDetails: ProductIdentifier

If this section is omitted in the input message then these fields will be generated based on the default value for 'Taxonomy' and used to populate the output message.



Taxonomy	0	TaxonomyType	Key	If this field is omitted in the input message then the field must be present in the Standing Instructions for the Counterparty reporting this transaction or on whose behalf this transaction is being reported by an agent and the Standing Instructions will be used to populate the output message or it will be set to the default value in the output message.
TaxonomyCo deType	0	TaxonomyCodeT ype	Key	If this field is omitted in the input message then the field must be present in the Standing Instructions for the Counterparty reporting this transaction or on whose behalf this transaction is being reported by an agent and the Standing Instructions will be used to populate the output message or it will be set to the default value in the output message.
		n: EProduct belo = "EMIR Taxonom		ctIdentifier 'Taxonomy' = "E" then
EProductID 1	M	EProduct1Code Type	Key	If payload document = CNF then this field = "CO" in the output message
				<pre>else • if payload document = IRSTradeDetails then this field must = "IR" else • if payload document =ETDTradeDetails then this field = ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetClass else • if payload document = FXTradeDetails then this field = "CU".</pre>
Product1Co deType	0	TaxonomyCodeT ype	Key	If this field is omitted in the input message then the field will be set to the default value and the default value will be used to populate the output message.



EProductID	М	EProduct2Code	Key	If payload document = CNF then
2	1*1	Type	кеу	
-		1450		• if CNF/TransactionType = "FOR" or "PHYS_INX" this field must = "FW"
				• else if CNF/TransactionType = "OPT" or
				"OPT_PHYS_INX" or " OPT_FIN" or
				"OPT_FXD_SWP" or "OPT_FLT_SWP" then this field must = "OP"
				• else if CNF/TransactionType = "FXD SWP"
				or "FLT SWP" then this field must =
				"SW"
				If payload document = IRSTradeDetails then
				• if IRSTradeDetails/TransactionType =
				"OPT_FXD_SWP" or "OPT_FLT_SWP" or
				"OPT_FXD_FXD_SWP" then this field must = "OP"
				- OP • else if
				IRSTradeDetails/TransactionType =
				"FXD SWP" or "FLT SWP" or
				"FXD_FXD_SWP"then this field must =
				"SW"
				If payload document = FXTradeDetails then
				 if FXTradeDetails/TransactionType = "OPT" or "OPT FXD FXD SWP" then this
				field must = "OP"
				• else if FXTradeDetails/TransactionType
				= "FXD_FXD_SWP" then this field must =
				"SW"
				• else if FXTradeDetails/TransactionType
				= "FOR" or "SPT" then this field must = "FW"
				If payload document = ETDTradeDetails then
				• if ETDTradeDetails/TransactionType =
				"FOR" or "SPT" this field must = "FW"
				• if ETDTradeDetails/TransactionType =
				"OPT" or "OPT FXD SWP" or "OPT FLT SWP"
				or "OPT_FXD_FXD_SWP" or "OPT_FIN" then this field must = "OP"
				• else if ETDTradeDetails/TransactionType
				= "FXD SWP" or "FLT SWP" or
				"FXD_FXD_SWP"then this field must =
				"SW"
				else if ETDTradeDetails/TransactionType
				= "FUT" or "OPT_FUT" then this field = "FU"
Conditional	Section	n: UProduct belo	w Produ	2.0
If 'Taxonomy	Type'	= "EMIR_Taxonom		'Taxonomy' = "U" then
UProductID	М	UProductCodeT	Key	
Product1Co	0	ype TaxonomyCodeT	Key	If this field is omitted in the input
deType	_	ype		message then the field will be set to the
				default value and the default value will
				be used to populate the output message.
Conditional	Section	n: IProduct belo	w Prodi	uct Identifier
				'Taxonomy' = "I" then
IProduct ID1	М	IProduct1Code Type	Key	The ISIN or Aii.
Product1Co	0	TaxonomyCodeT	Key	If this field is omitted in the input
deType		уре	_	message then the field will be set to the
				default value and the default value will
				be used to populate the output message.
IProductID	М	IProduct2Code	Key	The CFI.
2		Type	- 1	·
End of Produ	ict Ide	ntifier Section		



Timelani		III de al calacia a Cara	TZ =	TE This cials is smithed to the forms
Underlying CodeType	0	UnderlyingCod eTypeType	Key	If this field is omitted in the input message then the field must be present in the Standing Instructions for the Counterparty reporting this transaction or on whose behalf this transaction is being reported by an agent and the Standing Instructions will be used to populate the output message or it will be set to the default value in the output message.
LinkedTran sactionID	С	UTIType	Key	Current assumption: only required to be reported by the platform where the deal was executed. If this is not being reported by the platform then there can be no transactions linked by a platform. If 'ReportingRole' = "Execution_Agent" then this must be present otherwise it must not be present.
TradeID	М	TradeIDType	Key	The internal Trade ID of the Counterparty reporting the transaction. If 'ReportingRole' = "Execution_Agent" then this will be the transaction ID given by the platform to both the buy and the sell sides of the transaction since the internal Trade ID of the Counterparty will not be known to the Execution Agent.
VenueOfExe cution	М	VenueOfExecut ionType	Key	If this transaction was executed on a Regulated Market or MTF then • this field must contain the MIC code of the venue Else • if the transaction was a 'listed derivative' executed on a venue that is not a Regulated Market or MTFthen this field must contain the value: "XOFF" Else • this field must contain the value: "XXXX".
Compressio n	0	TrueFalseType	Key	If this field is omitted in the input message then the field will be set to the default value and the default value will be used to populate the output message. Must be set to "True" if the transaction was the result of compression; otherwise "False".
UpFrontPay ment	0	PriceType	Key	If the transaction is an option then this field must be omitted from the input message and the value of the Option Premium in the payload document will be used to populate the output message; Otherwise if there is an upfront payment to report then this field must be present in the input message and must contain a value; otherwise it must not be present.
UpfrontPay mentCurren cy	С	CurrencyCodeT ype	Info	If UpFrontPayment is present then this field must be present Else this field must be omitted.



				<u></u>
ExecutionT imestamp MasterAgre	0	UTCTimestampT ype MasterAgreeme	Key	If this field is omitted in the input message then it will be set to the the Trade Date and Trade Time fields defined within the <payload> document and these values will be used to populate the output message. Time of entry into the system of record of the reporting counterparty or of the agent reporting on behalf of the reporting counterparty. The 'vintage' of the agreement under which</payload>
ementVersi on		ntVersionType		the reported transaction was executed. If this field is omitted in the input message then the field must be present in the Standing Instructions for the Counterparty reporting this transaction or on whose behalf this transaction is being reported by an agent and the Standing Instructions will be used to populate the output message or it will be set to the default value in the output message.
ClearingOb ligation	0	TrueFalseType	Key	If this field is omitted in the input message then the field will be looked up
				from the external ESMA reference source.
Intragroup	M	TrueFalseType	Key	If (novload) is a CNE and
LoadType	С	LoadTypeType	Key	<pre>If <payload> is a CNF and CNF/TradeConfirmation/Commodity = "Power" or "Gas" then this field must be present in the input message otherwise it must not be present.</payload></pre>
Confirmati onMeans	М	ConfirmationM eansType	Key	Whether the contract was electronically confirmed, non-electronically confirmed or remains unconfirmed.
Confirmati onTimestam p	С	UTCTimestampT ype	Key	Date and time of the confirmation of the transaction with this UTI, as defined under Regulation (EC) the xx/2012 [Commission delegated regulation endorsing draft regulatory technical standards on OTC Derivatives] indicating time zone in which the confirmation has taken place. If 'ConfirmationMeans' = "N" then • this field must be omitted Else • this field must be present
Notional Amount	С	QuantityType	Key	If the payload document is a 'CNF' and TransactionType = "PHYS_INX" or ("FLT_SWP" AND the CommodityRefernece, if present, has more than one occurrence within either FloatPriceInformation section) then this field • is mandatory else • it is optional If this field is omitted in the input message then the field will be derived from the Payload Document and the result will be added to the output message.
EarlyTermi nationDate	0	DateType	Info	Termination date of the reported contract. If ActionType = "C" or "Z" then This field may be present Else This field must be omitted



Conditional Repeatable Section within EURegulatoryDetails: SettlementDates (0-n) If the payload document is a ('CNF' and TransactionType = "FOR" or "PHYS INX") or if the payload document is an 'ETDTradeDetails' or if the payload document is an ('IRSTradeDetails' and "FXD SWP" or "FXD FXD SWP" or "FLT SWP") then this section must be present, otherwise this section may be present. N.B. If this section is not present then the payload document will be used as the source of the Settlement Date(s). DateOfSett M DateType Key Use the final settlement date if multiple lement settlement dates exist for the transaction. For OTC Swaps and Physical Forwards use the last date of settlement of the derivative contract. For Options use the premium payment date For exchange traded derivatives being reported then use the logic: the Date of Settlement is the greater of the Maturity Date or the Cease Date. Optional Section within EURequlatoryDetails: ETDProductInformation An optional section containing explicit values derived from ETD product definitions. Underlying Μ UnderlyingTyp The underlying shall be identified by using a unique identifier for this e underlying. In case of baskets or indices, an indication for this basket or index shall be used where a unique identifier does not exist. Notional CurrencyCodeT Info The currency of the notional amount. In currency 1 the case of an interest rate derivative уре contract, this will be the notional currency of leg 1. Notional 0 CurrencyCodeT Tnfo The currency of the notional amount. In currency 2 уре the case of an interest rate derivative contract, this will be the notional currency of leg 2. Deliverabl Info The currency to be delivered. CurrencyCodeT e currency ype Price M PriceNotation Tnfo The manner in which the price is expressed. Notation Туре Price The number of units of the financial М QuantityType Tnfo Multiplier instrument which are contained in a trading lot; for example, the number of derivatives represented by one contract. TotalVolum UnitOfMeasure The unit of measurement used. Info eQuantity Туре Ιf Unit CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "Commodity" then: • This field must be present Else It must be omitted Delivery Info Indicates whether the contract is settled М SettlementTyp physically or in cash. type **Effective** DateType Info Date when obligations under the contract Μ date come into effect. Maturity М DateType Tnfo Original date of expiry of the reported date contract. An early termination shall not be reported in this field. Commodity CommodityBase Info Indicates the type of commodity underlying Base the contract. Type Ιf CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "Commodity" then: • This field must be present Else It must be omitted



				·
Commodity Detail	С	CommodityDeta ilType	Info	Details of the particular 'Commodity Base'. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "Commodity" then: • This field must be present Else • It must be omitted
Delivery point or zone	С	AreaType	Info	<pre>Delivery points(s) of market area(s). If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "Commodity" then: • This field must be present Else • It must be omitted</pre>
Interconne ction Point	С	AreaType	Info	Identification of the border(s) or border point(s) of a transportation contract. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "Commodity" then: • This field may be present Else • It must be omitted
Load type	С	LoadTypeType	Info	The product delivery profile which correspond to the delivery periods of a day. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "Commodity" then: This field must be present Else It must be omitted
Contract capacity	С	QuantityType	Info	Quantity per delivery time interval. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "Commodity" then: • This field may be present Else • It must be omitted
Energy Quantity Unit	С	UnitOfMeasure type	Info	Daily or hourly quantity in MWh or kWh/d which corresponds to the underlying commodity. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "Commodity" then: • This field may be present Else • It must be omitted
Delivery start date and time	С	UTCTimestampT ype	Info	Start date and time of delivery. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "Commodity" then: • This field may be present Else • It must be omitted
Delivery end date and time	С	UTCTimestampT ype	Info	<pre>End date and time of delivery. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "Commodity" then: • This field may be present Else • It must be omitted</pre>



G	~	G	T. C	ml
Currency 2	С	CurrencyCodeT ype	Info	The cross currency, if different from the currency of delivery. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "ForeignExchange" and 'Currency 2' <> 'Delivery Currency' then: • This field must be present Else • It must be omitted
Exchange	С	PriceType	Info	The contractual rate of exchange of the
rate 1	C		11110	<pre>currencies. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "ForeignExchange" then: • This field may be present Else • It must be omitted</pre>
Exchange	С	QuoteBasisTyp	Info	Quote base for exchange rate.
rate basis		е		<pre>If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "ForeignExchange" then: This field may be present Else It must be omitted</pre>
Fixed rate of leg 2	С	QuantityType	Info	An indication of the fixed rate leg 2 used, if applicable. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "InterestRate" then: • This field may be present Else • It must be omitted
Fixed rate day count	С	DayCountFract ionType	Info	The actual number of days in the relevant fixed rate payer calculation period, if applicable. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "InterestRate" then: • This field may be present Else • It must be omitted
Fixed leg payment frequency	С	FrequencyPeri odType	Info	Frequency of payments for the fixed rate leg, if applicable. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "InterestRate" then: • This field may be present Else • It must be omitted
Floating rate payment frequency	С	FrequencyPeri odType	Info	Frequency of payments for the floating rate leg, if applicable. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "InterestRate" then: • This field may be present Else • It must be omitted
Floating rate reset frequency	С	FrequencyPeri odType	Info	Frequency of floating rate leg resets, if applicable. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "InterestRate" then: • This field may be present Else • It must be omitted



Floating rate of leg 1	С	RateIndexType	Info	An indication of the interest rates used which are reset at predetermined intervals by reference to a market reference rate, if applicable. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "InterestRate" then: • This field may be present Else • It must be omitted
Floating rate of leg 2	С	RateIndexType	Info	An indication of the interest rates used which are reset at predetermined intervals by reference to a market reference rate, if applicable. If CpMLDocument/ETDTradeDetails/PrimaryAssetC lass = "InterestRate" then: • This field may be present Else • It must be omitted
End of ETDPr				
If the paylo FormulaID wi otherwise it	ad doc thin t	ument within the	CpMLDo	cails: FormulaProductInformation ocument is a CNF and if the CNF contains a cion then this section must be present
Underlying	М	UnderlyingTyp e	Info	The underlying shall be identified by using a unique identifier for this underlying. In case of baskets or indices, an indication for this basket or index shall be used where a unique identifier does not exist.
CommodityB ase	М	CommodityBase Type	Info	Indicates the type of commodity underlying the contract.
CommodityD	М	CommodityDeta	Info	Details of the particular 'Commodity

Base'.

The currency of the notional amount.

Info

End of FormulaProductInformation End of EURegulatoryDetails

ilsType

уре

CurrencyCodeT

0

End of Europe

IndexCurre

ncyUnit

etail

End of Reporting

End of CpMLDocument



2.4 GENERIC CONFIRMATION (GNF)

The Generic Confirmation provides a minimal description of a transaction. Its expected use is in provision of a summarised description of products or instruments yet to be modelled in the Trade Confirmation.

Name	Usage	Type	Key/	Business Rule
		-77-0	Info	
Section: DOCUMENT	HEADE	R		
DocumentID	М	Identificati onType	Info	When a party receives a Generic Confirmation with an ID unknown to the receiver then the receiver must treat this document as the initial version of a new Generic Confirmation document. Otherwise the receiver must treat this document as an amendment of an already sent Generic Confirmation document (see field "Document Version").
Document Usage	М	UsageType	Info	"Test" or "Live"
SenderID	М	PartyType	Info	Party code of Sender
ReceiverID	М	PartyType	Info	Party code of Receiver
Receiver Role	М	RoleType	Info	Trader role applies if the document is being sent to the other party involved in the trade Agent role applies if the document is in effect a carbon copy of the main confirmation document.
Document Version	М	VersionType	Info	The version number is always associated with the Document ID. It is used to distinguish and order the initial Generic Confirmation document and all its amendments over time. A fixed first version number for the initial Generic Confirmation document is not defined (see field "Document ID").
TransactionType	М	Transaction- Type	Key	
Commodity	С	IndexCommodi tyType	Key	If the primary asset class is a "Commodity" then this field mandatory; else must be omitted.
Product Name	М	ProductNameT ype	Info	
Buyer Party	М	PartyType	Key	
Seller Party	М	PartyType	Key	
Currency	М	CurrencyCode Type	Key	With boolean Attribute "UseFractionUnit" to indicate that "Pence" is used instead of "GBP". N.B. For Financial Transactions this is the "Settlement Currency"
Trade Date	М	DateType	Key	This date in UTC. The trade date MUST be the calendar date, not the commodity date. So a trade struck at 0100hrs on sept 11 th should be should have a trade date of 11 th even though in the commodity date may still be the 10 th . An example is the UK Gas day which runs from D+0 06:00 to D+1 06:00.
Trade Time	0	TimeType	Info	This time is expressed in UTC.
Trader Name	0	NameType	Info	
Effective Date	С	DateType	Key	The earliest of any underlying effective dates where "Effective Date" is as defined under ISDA.



Termination Date	С	DateType	Key	The latest of any underlying
				termination dates where "Termination Date" is as defined under ISDA.
Total Volume	M	QuantityType	Key	The amount in physical units of measure
Total volume	11	QuantityType	I C y	or currency as appropriate and as
				further defined in XML choice 'Total
				Volume Choice'.
				This is the "Total Notional Quantity"
				for physical commodities and the "Total
				Notional Amount" for non-physical
				commodities (such as "Volatility") or
				non-commodity asset class transactions.
XML choice: Total			T	
Total Volume	С	UnitOf-	Key	Used to express the 'Total Volume' as a
Unit		MeasureType		unit of physical measure for commodity
Total Amount	С	Cumonau	Vorr	asset classes e.g. Oil. Used to express the 'Total Volume' as a
Currency	C	Currency- CodeType	Key	currency amount for non-commodity asset
currency		coderype		classes (e.g. Foreign Exchange).
Conditional secti	on belo	ow Generic Conf	irmation	
				ne value of field "Transaction Type" =
				OPT FLT SWP" or "OPT FIN INX".
StrikePrice	M	PriceType	Key	
StrikePriceCurre	М	Currency-	Key	
ncy		CodeType		
StrikePricePerUn	0	String 30	Info	
itOfMeasure				
Premium Currency	М	Currency-	Key	
Total Premium	М	CodeType PriceType	Key	This field shall be rounded to 2
Value	141	Pricelype	кеу	decimal places.
Exercise Date	М	ClockDate-	Key	This must be the only or last exercise
Time		TimeType		date of the option i.e. the 'expiration date'. Must be expressed in UTC.
Exercise Time	0	TimeZoneOffs	Info	Must be an offset to UTC
Zone		etType		
Optional section				
			er confi	rmations, e.g. a PDF document, to the
Generic confirmat			,	
Mime Type	М	AttachmentMi meType	Info	The MIME type of the attachment.
Filename	М	FilenameType	Info	The filename of the attached document
				composed of a name and a valid filename
D	24	D	T C	extension.
Document	М	Document-	Info	
Description		DescriptionT		
Attachment Data	М	ype Raso6/Rinary	Info	The attachment in Base64 encoded
Attaciment Data	T _A T	Base64Binary	TIITO	format. It is recommended to compress
		Type		the attachment (allowed compression me-
				thods are gzip or zip) before applying
				Base64 encoding to reduce the overall
				size of the message. When using com-
				pression, the attachment Filename
				extension will refer to the actual type
				of the document (e.g. attachment.pdf ->
				document type = application/PDF) and
				the MimeType must refer to
				application/zip or application/x-gzip
				depending on the type of compression
				used.
				



2.5 STRATEGIC CONFIRMATION (SCN)

The Strategy Confirmation (SCN) document is used to represent a deal that comprises multiple underlying transactions. Individual transactions are described using the Trade Confirmation (CNF). The SCN document structure can be considered as equivalent to a collection of CNF documents under one 'header', representing a collection of CNF style transactions descriptions in a single document with a single Document ID, Document Usage, Sender ID, Receiver ID, Receiver Role and Document Version.

STRATEGY CONFIRMATION - DOCUMENT ROOT

Name	Usage	Туре	Key/ Info	Business Rule
Section: Docu	ment Hea	der	11110	
DocumentID	M	Identificatio nType	Info	When a party receives a trade confirmation with an ID unknown to the receiver then the receiver must treat this document as the initial version of a new trade confirmation document. Otherwise the receiver must treat this document as an amendment of an already
				sent Trade Confirmation document (see field "Document Version").
Document Usage	М	UsageType	Info	"Test" or "Live"
SenderID	М	PartyType	Info	Party code of Sender
ReceiverID	М	PartyType	Info	Party code of Receiver, brokerID in case only Broker is involved.
Receiver Role Document Version	M	RoleType VersionType	Info	Trader role applies if the document is being sent to the other party involved in the trade Agent role applies if the document is in effect a carbon copy of the main confirmation document. The version number is always associated the Document ID. It is used to distinguish and order the initial Trade
				Confirmation document and all its amendments over time. A fixed first version number for the initial Trade Confirmation document is not defined (see field "Document ID").
Section below	Documen	nt Header: Instr	ument B	asket
Strategy ID	М	Identificatio nType	Info	Identification code created for this deal by the author of the document.
Strategy Type	М	StrategyTypeT ype	Кеу	The type of strategy.
			_	nt Basket: Transaction Description (2-N)
Trade ID	0	Identificatio nType	Info	Identification code created for this transaction within the Instrument Basket by the author of the document.
The rest of t	his str	cture is identi	cal to	the CNF starting after 'Document Version'



2.6 TRADE CONFIRMATION (CNF)

TRADE CONFIRMATION - DOCUMENT ROOT

Name	Usage	Туре	Key/ Info	Business Rule
Section: Docum	ent Head	ler	11110	
DocumentID	M	Identificatio nType	Info	When a party receives a trade confirmation with an ID unknown to the receiver then the receiver must treat this document as the initial version of a new trade confirmation document. Otherwise the receiver must treat this document as an amendment of an already sent Trade Confirmation document (see field "Document Version").
Document Usage	M	UsageType	Info	"Test" or "Live"
SenderID	М	PartyType	Info	Party code of Sender
ReceiverID	M	PartyType	Info	Party code of Receiver, brokerID in case only Broker is involved.
Receiver Role	М	RoleType	Info	Trader role applies if the document is being sent to the other party involved in the trade Agent role applies if the document is in effect a carbon copy of the main confirmation document.
Document Version	М	VersionType	Info	The version number is always associated the Document ID. It is used to distinguish and order the initial Trade Confirmation document and all its amendments over time. A fixed first version number for the initial Trade Confirmation document is not defined (see field "Document ID").
Market	С	CountryCodeTy pe	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction'' Or if 'Commodity' is NOT: "Power" or "Gas", then this field must be omitted; else is mandatory.
Commodity	С	Energy- ProductType	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' then this field must be omitted; otherwise is mandatory.
Transaction Type	М	Transaction- Type	Key	
Delivery Point Area	С	AreaType	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' or if 'Commodity' is an 'Emissions Commodity' then this field must be omitted; else is mandatory. For all physical transactions this is the point at which the title transfer takes place. For instance in the case of a physical oil trade this is the 'withdrawal point' in the case of a pipleline deal or simply the point where the title transfer is deemed to occurs in the case of a title transfer deal.

_

¹ 'Financial Transaction' is a collective term defined for some values of 'TransactionType' see Appendix A.1 Definition of Types and Codes



				T.C. N
Buyer Party	М	PartyType	Key	If 'TransactionType' = "FOR" or "PHYS_INX" then this field must be the party code of the buyer of the deal; If 'TransactionType' = "FXD_SWP" then this field must be the party code of the 'Fixed Price Payer' in the 'Fixed Price Information' section; If 'TransactionType' = "FLT_SWP" then then this field must be the greater (using ascending alphanumeric sorting) party code of the two parties to the deal e.g. "23X2" is greater than "23X1"; If 'TransactionType' = "OPT" or "OPT_PHYS_INX" or "OPT_FIN_INX" or "OPT_FXD_SWP" or "OPT_FIN_INX" or "OPT_FXD_SWP" or "OPT_FLT_SWP" then this field must be the party code for the 'Option Holder'.
Seller Party	М	PartyType	Key	If 'TransactionType' = "FOR" or "PHYS_INX" then this field must be the party code of the seller of the deal; If 'TransactionType' = "FXD_SWP" then this field must be the party code of the 'Float Price Payer' in the 'Float Price Information' section; If 'TransactionType' = "FLT_SWP" then this field must be the lesser (using ascending alphanumeric sorting) party code of the two parties to the deal e.g. "23X" is less than "23X"; If 'TransactionType' = "OPT" or "OPT_PHYS_INX" or "OPT_FIN_INX" or "OPT_FXD_SWP" or "OPT_FLT_SWP" then this field must be the party code for the 'Option Writer'.
Load Type	С	ContractType	Key	See TRC010 below for business rule details. If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' Or if 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Commodity' or "Coal" then this field must be omitted; otherwise is mandatory.
Agreement	М	AgreementType	Key	Reference to Master Agreement Model Contract Any valid value as defined in Appendix A.1 CpML Field Types may be used.
Currency	М	CurrencyCode- Type	Key	With boolean Attribute "UseFractionUnit" to indicate that "Pence" is used instead of "GBP". This attribute becomes mandatory when issuing CNF documents for the networks that utilize pence. (i.e. UK NBP and Belgium) N.B. For Financial Transactions this is the "Settlement Currency"



			1	
Total Volume	M	QuantityType	Key	If 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Commodity' then the value of this field must be Integer; between 1 and 8 significant figures. N.B. For Financial Transactions this is the "Total Notional Quantity" N.B. For Financial Transactions this field shall be rounded to 2 decimal places. The amount in physical units of measure or currency as appropriate and as further defined in XML choice 'Total Volume Choice'.
Total Amount Currency	С	UnitOfMeasure Type CurrencyCode- Type	Кеу	If 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Commodity' then the value of this field must be "EUA" thus with "Total Volume" expressing the total number of EUA certificates in the underlying transaction. N.B. For Financial Transactions this is the "Notional Capacity Unit" or the "Total Amount Currency" for nonphysical commodity (such as "Volatility") or non-commodity asset class transactions. Used to express the 'Total Volume' as a currency amount for non-commodity asset classes e.g. Foreign Exchange. N.B. This is the "Notional Amount
				Currency"
End of XML cho	ice 'Tota	al Volume Unit C	hoice'	
Trade Date	М	DateType	Key	This date is based on clock time, not a specific time zone. The trade date MUST be the calendar date, not the commodity date. So a trade struck at 0100hrs on sept 11 th should be should have a trade date of 11 th even though in the commodity date may still be the 10 th . An example is the UK Gas day which runs from D+0 06:00 to D+1 06:00.
Trade Time	0	TimeType	Info	This time is expressed as clock time.
Trader Name	0		Info	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Capacity Unit	С	NameType UnitOf- MeasureType	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' or if 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Commodity' then this field must be omitted; else is mandatory.
PriceUnit/- Currency	С	CurrencyCode- Type	Key	The currency unit used to express this price unit must fit to the currency given in field "Currency". With Boolean Attribute "UseFractionUnit" = 'TRUE' to indicate for example, that "Pence" is used instead of "GBP". This attribute must be set = "TRUE" when issuing CNF documents for the networks that utilize pence or other fractional units. (i.e. UK NBP and Belgium). If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' Or if 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Commodity' then this field must be



PriceUnit/-	C	IIn:+Of	V 0	Chall be ammagged in white of mate of
•	С	UnitOf-	Key	Shall be expressed in units of rate of
CapacityUnit		MeasureType		flow (power) rather than energy, for
				example, a gas deal on the UK network
				will be expressed as: p/ThermPerDay; or
				for a power deal EUR/MW ² .
				If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial
				Transaction'
				Or if 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions
				Commodity' then this field must be
	_			omitted; else is mandatory.
Total-	С	PriceType	Key	An XML choice below TradeConfirmation.
ContractValue				If 'TransactionType' =" FOR" or "OPT"
				then this field is mandatory; else must
				be omitted.
				N.B. this is an absolute value and must
				be represented as an unsigned value
				regardless of whether this is the
				Buyer's or the Seller's document or if
				the 'Price' is a positive or negative
				amount.
Rounding	С	RoundingType	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial
				Transaction' or "PHYS_INX" or
				"OPT_PHYS_INX" then this field is
				mandatory; else must be omitted.
Common	С	CommonPricing	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial
Pricing		Туре		Transaction', or "PHYS_INX" or
				"OPT_PHYS_INX" then this field is
				mandatory else must be omitted.
				If present and if all holiday calendars
				happen to be the same then Common
				Pricing must, by default, be set to
				'True'.
				If present and if there is only one
				Commodity Reference section in the
				document then this value must be set to
				'False' since Common Pricing is not
				relevant if there is only one price
				source.
Order Number	С	Identificatio	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial
		nType		Transaction', or "PHYS_INX" or
				"OPT_PHYS_INX" then this field is
				mandatory if the deal has an Order
				Number otherwise must be omitted.
Effective	С	DateType	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial
Date				Transaction' then this field is
				mandatory; else must be omitted.
				"Effective Date" is ISDA terminology,
				means Start Date
Termination	С	DateType	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial
Date				Transaction' then this field is
				mandatory; else must be omitted.
				"Termination Date" is ISDA terminology,
				means End Date
Variable	С	TrueFalseType	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial
Volume			_	Transaction' AND 'VariableVolume' =
				"TRUE" then this field must be present;
				else must be omitted.
			11	TradeConfirmation: TIME INTERNAL

Conditional Ordered Repeatable Section below TradeConfirmation: TIME INTERVAL QUANTITIES (1-N)

Ordered by adjacent intervals.

This section must not be used when TransactionType is a 'Financial Transaction' This section must not be used when 'Commodity' is an 'Emissions Commodity'.

 $^{\rm 2}$ It is a known issue that in implementation energy units have been used e.g. ${\rm EUR}/{\rm MWh}$

33



Delivery-	М		Key	
StartDateAnd-	1.1	ClockDateTime	псу	Format: As defined in the XML Schema
Time		Type		Standard. This date and time are
1		11		expressed in clock time.
				-
				Within this ordered repeatable section
				this date and time must either be the
				same as or be after the date and time
				given in the previous Delivery End Date
				and Time field (if it exists).
				If 'Commodity' is a 'Coal' then the
				Time part of this field must be set to
				"00:00:00"
DeliveryEnd-	M	ClockDateTime	Key	Format: As defined in the XML Schema
DateAndTime		Type		Standard. This date and time are
				expressed in clock time.
				This point in time is exclusive with
				respect to the specified delivery
				period, i.e. this point in time is the
				first second after the specified
				delivery period ended. Hence this
				delivery end date and time must be
				after the associated delivery start
				date and time.
				If 'Commodity' is a 'Coal' then the
				Time part of this field must be set to "24:00:00"
Contract	М	QuantityType	Key	24:00:00
capacity	1*1	QuantityType	кеу	
Price	С	PriceType	Key	If the element "TotalContractValue" is
11100	C	rriccrypc	ItC y	used then this field must be present.
				Otherwise it must not be present.
Payment Event	С	PaymentEvent-	Key*	If 'Commodity' is a 'Coal' then this
_		Type	- 1	field is optional otherwise must be
				omitted.
				Matched only if present in both
				documents.
Payment Event	С	QuantityType	Key*	If 'Commodity' is a 'Coal' then this
Offset				field is optional; else must be
				omitted.
				Matched only if present in both
				documents.
				Positive offsets indicate a date after
				the Payment Event and negative offsets
				indicate a date prior to the Payment
				Event, a zero indicates the date of the Payment Event.
				Offsets are in Calendar days (holiday
				calendards are ignored).
Conditional Un	ordered	Repeatable Secti	on belo	ow TradeConfirmation: Agents (0-N)
		_		tion document the following fields must
be present.				
AgentType	М	AgentType	Key	
Agent Name	0	NameType	Info	
	gentType	' = "ECVNA" as X	ML choi	ce below Agent
				rket has been defined as GB and the
		ined as a power		
BSC Party ID	М	BSCPartyIDTyp	Key	
		е		
		Energy-	Key	
Buyer Energy	M	24		
Buyer Energy Account	M 	AccountType		
	M		Key	
Account Seller Energy Account		AccountType Energy- AccountType	Key	
Account Seller Energy		AccountType Energy-	Key	
Account Seller Energy Account	М	AccountType Energy- AccountType	_	



	T	T =	T	
Seller ID	М	BSCPartyIDTyp	Key	
		е		
_	entType	= "Broker", as X	ML choi	ce below Agent
Broker ID	М	BrokerIDType	Key	
Conditional Se	ction: H	UB CODIFICATION	INFORM	ATION -
				the value of field "Commodity" is equal
to "Gas" other	wise it	must not be pres	ent.	
Buyer Hub	M	Identificatio	Key	Identifying the Buyer with the hub
Code		nType		network.
				For the UK market, this is the "Buyer
				AT Link Reference".
Seller Hub	М	Identificatio	Key	Identifying the Seller with the hub
Code		nType	_	network.
				For the UK market, this is the "Seller
				AT Link Reference".
Conditional Se	ction be	low TradeConfirm	ation:	ACCOUNT AND CHARGE INFORMATION
This section m	ust be p	resent if and on	lv if t	the value of field "Commodity" is equal
		ket has been def		
Seller	М	Identificatio	Key	Consumption or production account.
Energy		nType	_	-
Account				
Identificati				
on				
Buyer Energy	M	Identificatio	Kev	Consumption or production account.
Account		nType	_	
Identificati				
on				
Notification	0	PartyType	Кеу	Party responsible for notifying the
Agent			_	transaction to the Energy Contract
-				Volume Aggregation Agent (ECVAA).
Transmission	M	Identificatio	Key	Indicates how transmission charges are
charge		nType	- 4	allocated. The requirements are either
Identificati		21 -		Schedule 5 on or Schedule 5 off.
		1		
on				

TRADE CONFIRMATION - EUA TRADE DETAILS

Conditional Section below TradeConfirmation: EUA Trade Details							
				d only if 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions			
Price	С	PriceType	Key	If the element "TotalContractValue" is used then this field must be present. Otherwise it must not be present.			
Emissions Delivery Date	М	DateType	Key	e.g. 1 st December 2005 This will be the contractual delivery date. Note that in some cases the contractual delivery date may differ from the actual delivery date due to the contractual delivery date falling on a non-business day in one or both registry countries.			
Buyer Delivery Account	0	EUAAccoun tCodeType	Info				

TRADE CONFIRMATION - PHYSICAL COAL TRADE DETAILS

Conditional S	Conditional Section below TradeConfirmation: Physical Coal Trade Details							
This section	This section must be present if and only if 'Commodity' 'is "Coal" and							
'TransactionT	ype'	is "FOR", "PHYS_IN	ΝΧ ", "Ο	PT_PHYS_INX" or "OPT".				
RSS	M	RSSType	Key					
Origin	М	ScotaOriginType	Key					



			1	
Incoterms	M	IncotermsType	Key	
		IncotermsType		
Tolerance	M		Key	
		QuantityType	_	The percentage tolerance.
Conditional S	ection	n below Physical (Coal Tr	ade Details: US Coal Product
This section	must 1	be present if and	only i	f 'Market' = "US".
BTU Quality	М	7.1.	Key	
Adjustments		BTUQuality-	_	
		AdjustmentType		
SO2 Quality	М		Key	
Adjustments		SO2Quality-	-101	
		AdjustmentsType		
		2 21		
QVA	M	TrueFalse	Key	
		114614136		
Transportati	M	Equipment Tune	Key	
on Equipment		EquipmentType		

TRADE CONFIRMATION - PHYSICAL OIL TRADE DETAILS

Conditional Section below TradeConfirmation: Physical Oil Trade Details						
				y if 'Commodity' 'is "Oil" and		
`Transaction	eavTr	' is "FOR", "PHYS	INX",	"OPT PHYS INX" or "OPT".		
Туре	М	ProductType	Key			
Grade	M	**	Key			
02000		ProductGradeTyp	110 3			
		е				
Incoterms	М	-	77.0			
Incoterns	IvI	IncotermsType	Key			
Importer	С		Key	If the trade includes the import of the oil		
Of Record	C	PartyType	кеу	product then this field is mandatory; else		
OI RECOID				must be omitted.		
Choice Secti	on h	elow Physical Oil	Trade	<u>l</u>		
		-		s must be present.		
Section Abso			eccion	o muot de present.		
			ind only	w if toloranges for the trade are every		
in absolute		-	ina oni	y if tolerances for the trade are expressed		
		··········	logtion	Appropriate Tolorance/ must not be present		
Positive		19 breseur men S		'Percentage Tolerance' must not be present. An absolute (unsigned) value expressed in		
Positive Limit	М	QuantityType	Key	An absolute (unsigned) value expressed in 'ToleranceUoM'		
_	3.6		77			
Negative	М	QuantityType	Key	An absolute (unsigned) value expressed in		
Limit		~ 1 11		'ToleranceUoM'		
Tolerance	M	UnitOfMeasureTy	Key			
UoM		-				
		ре				
Tolerance	Μ	PartyType	Key	Must be either the 'Buyer Party' or the		
Option		raitylype		'Seller Party'.		
Owner						
Section Perc	enta	ge Tolerance:				
This section	n mus	t be present if a	ind onl	y if tolerances for the trade are expressed		
in percentag	ge te	erms.				
If this sect	ion	is present then S	Section	'Absolute Tolerance' must not be present.		
Positive	М	Ouantitum	Key	A percentage expressed as a decimal value		
Limit		QuantityType		between 0 and 1.		
Negative	М	Ouantitumumo	Key	A percentage expressed as a decimal value		
Limit		QuantityType		between 0 and 1.		
Tolerance	М	Dantrilling	Key	Must be either the 'Buyer Party' or the		
Option		PartyType		'Seller Party'.		
Owner						
				Trade Details: Pipeline Details (0-1)		
This section	nus	t be present if a	ind onl	y if the physical delivery is by pipeline.		
Pipeline	М	Dimalination	Key			
Name		PipelineNameTyp				
		е				
EntryPoint	М		Key			
		DeliveryPointAr	- 1			
		eaType				
			l .			



Deliverabl	М	TrueFalseType	Key			
e By Barge		TrueralseType				
Incoterms	М	IncotermsType	Key			
Conditional	Repe	atable Section be	low Tr	adeConfirmation: Pipeline Cycles (0-N)		
This section	This section must be present if and only if oneor more "Cycles" is specified in the					
terms of the deal.						
Cycle	М	CycleType	Key			

TRADE CONFIRMATION - US ELECTRICITY TRADE DETAILS

Conditional Section below TradeConfirmation: US Electricity Trade Details							
	This section must be present if and only if 'Commodity' 'is "Power" and 'Market' =						
"US".		so procono ir ana	01127	II commedici Io Ionol and nalico			
Type	М	ProductType	Key				
Voltage	M	QuantityType	Key				
Delivery	М	DeliveryTypeType	Key				
Type							
Conditional C	hoic	e Section below US	Elect	cricity Trade Details			
One of the fo	llow	ing two choice sec	tions	must be present if and only if additional			
terms governi	ng t	he physical delive:	ry of	electricity under this trade have been			
expressly agr	eed	between the partie:	s.				
Section Conti							
This section	must	be present if and	only	if contingencies are explicit and to be			
included.							
If this secti	on i	s present then Sec	tion '	'Electing Party' must not be present.			
Contingency	М	Delivery-	Key				
		ContingencyType					
Contingent	М	PartyType	Kev	Must be the 'Buyer Party' or the 'Seller			
Party			-1-1	Party'.			
Section Elect	ing	Party Details:					
This section	must	be present if and	only	if 'DeliveryPointArea' references a			
delivery zone and the 'Electing Party' has been expressly agreed between the parties							
to the trade.							
If this section is present then Section 'Contingency Details' must not be present.							
Electing	М	Dartiffino	Key	Must be the Neuver Party/ or the Veeller			
Party		rarcylype		<u> </u>			
				Party'.			
-	М	PartyType	Key	Must be the 'Buyer Party' or the 'Seller Party'.			

TRADE CONFIRMATION - PHYSICAL BULLION TRADE DETAILS

	Conditional Section below TradeConfirmation: Physical Bullion Trade Details This section must be present if and only if 'Commodity' 'is "Bullion" and					
`TransactionT	ype'	is "FOR", "PHYS_	INX",	"OPT_PHYS_INX" or "OPT".		
Туре	М	ProductType	Key	Identifies the specific features of the physical delivery.		
BullionType	М	BullionTypeType	Key			
Settlement Disruption	М	Settlement- DisruptionType	Key			

TRADE CONFIRMATION - PHYSICAL METAL TRADE DETAILS

Conditional	Conditional Section below TradeConfirmation: Physical Metal Trade Details							
This section	This section must be present if and only if 'Commodity' 'is "Metal" and							
'Transaction	туре	e' is "FOR", "PHYS_INX"	, "OP	T_PHYS_INX" or "OPT".				
Type	М	ProductType	Key	Identifies the specific features of the				
				physical delivery.				
Metal	M	MetalMaterialType	Key					
Material								
Metal	М	ProductGradeType	Key					
Grade								



Settlement	М	Settlement-	Key	
Disruption		DisruptionType		
INCOTERMS	М	IncotermsType	Key	
Title	М	TitleConditionsType		
Conditions				
Tolerance	М	QuantityType	Key	The percentage tolerance.

TRADE CONFIRMATION - OPTION DETAILS

Canditianal ass		- balas muadagan	e:	Line Operon prestro
				tion: OPTION DETAILS
				y if the value of field "Transaction Type" = " or "OPT FLT SWP" or "OPT FIN INX".
	М	INV OF OLITE		or opi_fir_swe or opi_fin_inx.
Options Type	M	OptionType	Key	
Option Writer	М	PartyType	Key	The party code of the "Seller Party"
Option Holder	М	PartyType	Key	The party code of the "Buyer Party"
Option Style	М	OptionStyle-	Key	
		Type	_	for this field must be only "European" or
				"American" to maintain backwards
				compatibility with earlier versions of this
				standard.
Strike Price	М	PriceType	Key	See business rules TRC013 and TRC016
				N.B. in the case of multiple strikes this is
				the first occurrence in the sequence (see
				TRC013).
IndexStrikePr	С	IndexStrikePr	Key	<pre>If 'TransactionType' = "OPT_PHYS_INX" or</pre>
iceStyle		iceStyleType		"OPT_FIN_INX" and 'Strike Price' = "0" then
				this field is mandatory; otherwise it must
				be omitted.
Canand Chuilea	~	D	T	See business rule TRC013
Second Strike Price	С	PriceType	Key	<pre>If 'OptionStyle' = "Collar" and the transaction type is not "OPT" then this</pre>
Price				field is mandatory; otherwise must be
				omitted.
				See business rule TRC016
Capped Price	С	PriceType	Key	If 'OptionType' = "Capped Call" and the
oupped 11100		rrrccrype	псу	transaction type is not "OPT" then this
				field is mandatory; otherwise must be
				omitted. See business rule TRC015
Floored Price	С	PriceType	Key	<pre>If 'OptionType' = "Floored Put" and the</pre>
			_	transaction type is not "OPT" then this
				field is mandatory; otherwise must be
				omitted.
				See business rule TRC015
Option	С	CurrencyCodeT	Key	The currency of the Strike Price, Second
Currency		уре		Strike Price, Capped Price, and the Floored
				Price.
				If any of these fields are present and the
				transaction type is not "OPT" then this
				field is mandatory; otherwise must be omitted.
				N.B. If the currency is not known use the currency of the underlying product.
Premium Rate	С	PriceType	Key	If 'Transaction Type' = OPT FXD SWP,
TTEMITUM NACE		TTTCCTAbe	IVG À	OPT FLT SWP, OPT FIN INX then this field
				must be omitted; otherwise this field is
				mandatory.
Premium	М	CurrencyCodeT	Key	· 4·
Currency		ype		
Premium	С	CurrencyCodeT	Key	If 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Commodity'
Unit/Currency		уре	- 4	or 'Transaction Type' = OPT FXD SWP,
•				OPT FLT SWP, OPT FIN INX then this field
				must be omitted; otherwise it is mandatory.



Premium Unit/Capacity Total Premium Value	СМ	UnitOfMeasure Type PriceType	Key	or 'Transaction Type' = OPT_FIX_SWP, OPT_FLT_SWP, OPT_FIN_INX then this field must be omitted; else this field is mandatory.
Premium Payment Date	С	DateType	Key	If 'TransactionType is a NOT a 'Financial Transaction' or "OPT_PHYS_INX" then this field is mandatory; otherwise must be omitted. N.B. Not used for new TransactionTypes introduced in v3.3 where it has been replaced by the repeated section Premium Payments.
Exercise Date Time	С	ClockDate- TimeType	Key	If 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Commodity then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. All times must be in CET
Automatic Exercise	С	TrueFalseType	Key	<pre>If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted.</pre>
Early Exercise	С	TrueFalseType	Key	<pre>If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted.</pre>
Written ConfirmationO fExercise	С	TrueFalseType	Key	Transaction' then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted.
Cash Settlement	С	TrueFalseType	Key	<pre>If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted.</pre>

Conditional Ordered Repeatable Section below OptionDetails: Premium Payments (1-N)

Ordered by "Premium payment date"

Must only be used if 'TransactionType is a 'Financial Transaction' or "OPT_PHYS_INX".

 ${\tt N.B.}$ Only used for new TransactionTypes introduced in v3.3 where it has replaced the field 'Premium Payment'.

Premium	М	DateType	Key	
Payment Date				
Premium	М	PriceType	Key	The sum of the Premium Payment Values must
Payment Value				equal the Total Premium Value

Conditional Ordered Repeatable Section below OptionDetails: EXERCISE SCHEDULE (0-N)

This section must not be used if 'Commodity' is an 'Emissions Commodity' or if 'Option Style' = "Cap" or "Floor" or "Collar" otherwise this section must be present.

This section is ordered by Exercise Date Time (See TRC012)

Delivery	С	ClockDate-	Key	<pre>If 'TransactionType' = "OPT" or</pre>
Start Date		TimeType		'OPT PHYS INX' then this field is mandatory;
Time				else must be omitted.
				Time zone of delivery point
Delivery End	С	ClockDate-	Key	<pre>If 'TransactionType' = "OPT" or</pre>
Date Time		TimeType		'OPT PHYS INX' then this field is mandatory;
				else must be omitted.
				Time zone of delivery point



Time		TimeType		<pre>and time specified in the previous Exercise Date and Time field. If 'TransactionType' = "OPT" or 'OPT_PHYS_INX' then this field: a) must be in the time zone of delivery point, else this field b) must be expressed in UTC</pre>
Exercise Time Zone	0	TimeZoneOffse tType	Inf O	<pre>If 'TransactionType' = "OPT" then this field must be omitted; otherwise it is optional. Must be an offset to UTC</pre>

TRADE CONFIRMATION - DELIVERY PERIODS DETAILS

Conditional	Conditional Ordered Repeatable Sub-Section below TradeConfirmation: Delivery Periods						
(0-N)							
Must be pre	sent	if 'Transaction	Type'	is a 'Financial Transaction', otherwise must			
not be present.							
Ordered by adjacent intervals							
Delivery	M	DateType	Key	The first start date must be equal to the			
Period				Effective Date.			
Start Date				Every start date except the first one must			
				be the following date of the preceding			
				Delivery Period End Date (start date =			
				previous end date + 1).			
Delivery	M	DateType	Key	The last end date must be equal to the			
Period End				Termination Date.			
Date				This date is inclusive with respect to the			
				specified period, i.e. this date is the last			
				day on which the specified period ended.			
				Hence this period end date must be on or			
				after the associated period start date. In the case of a 1-day swap the Delivery Period			
				Start Date = Delivery Period End Date.			
Delivery	М	QuantityType	Key	All notional quantities must add up to the			
Period	1*1	QualicityType	кеу	Total Notional Quantity which is contained			
Notional				in the 'Total Volume'' field in the Trade			
Quantity				Confirmation section.			
2				This uses the UoM defined for "Notional			
				Capacity Unit" which is contained in the			
				'Total Volume Unit' field or the currency			
				defined for "Notional Amount" which is			
				contained in the 'Total Amount Currency' in			
				the Trade Confirmation section.			
				If 'Variable Volume' = "TRUE" then this is			
				the Notional Quantity for the fixed leg of			
				the transaction.			
Payment	М	DateType	Key	Explicit date.			
Date							
Fixed	С	PriceType	Key	<pre>If 'TransactionType' = "FXD_SWP" or</pre>			
Price				"OPT_FXD_SWP" or "OPT_FIN_INX" this field is			
				mandatory; else must be omitted.			
				This is the percentage scaling factor of the			
				'World Scale Rate' for a wet freight swap.			
				If 'TransactionType' = "OPT_FXD_SWP" or			
				"OPT_FIN_INX" then this is the 'Stike Price'			
				in each Delviery Period.			
				Volatility is expressed as a decimal number e.g. 30% is written "0.3".			
				This is the Flat Rate for Dry Freight or			
				Time Charter transactions.			
		l]	TIME CHarter Clambactions.			

TRADE CONFIRMATION - FIXED PRICE INFORMATION



Conditional	Sect	ion below TradeConf	irmati	on: Fixed Price Information (0-1)
				TXD SWP" or "OPT FXD SWP" otherwise must not
be present				
Fixed Price Payer	М	PartyType	Key	<pre>If 'TransactionType' = "FXD_SWP" then this field = "Buyer Party" Else if 'TransactionType' = "OPT_FXD_SWP" and 'Option Type' = "Call" or "Capped_Call" then this field = "Option Holder" Else if 'TransactionType' = "OPT_FXD_SWP" and 'Option Type' = "Put" or "Floored_Put"</pre>
	~			then this field = "Option Writer"
FP Currency Unit	С	CurrencyCodeType	Key	If 'FP Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; otherwise must be omitted.
FP Capacity Unit	С	UnitOfMeasureType	Key	If 'FP Capacity Unit' <> 'Notional Capacity Unit' which is contained in the 'Total Volume Unit' or 'Total Amount Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. Shall be expressed in units of measure of the underlying commodity. (Metric tons, gallons).
FP Capacity Conversion Rate	С	QuantityType	Key	If 'FP Capacity Unit' is present then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. Conversion rate from the FP Capacity Unit to the 'Notional Capacity Unit' or 'Total Amount Currency' for the deal.
				rmation: FX Information (0-1)
	1		1	s present otherwise it must not be present
FX Reference	С	FXReferenceType	Key	Conversion rate from the 'FP Currency Unit' to the 'Settlement Currency' unit for the deal which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section. Must NOT be present if FX Rate is present
FX Method	С	FXConversion-	Key	Must be present if FX Reference is
FX Rate	C	MethodType QuantityType	Kon	present. Conversion rate from the 'FP Currency
I'M Nate		Anguerralibe	Key	Unit' to the 'Settlement Currency' unit for the deal which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section. Must NOT be present if FX Reference is present

TRADE CONFIRMATION - FLOAT PRICE INFORMATION

Ordered Repeatable Section below TradeConfirmation and as Choice next to						
TotalContractValue: Float Price Information (1-2)						
Must be presented if 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' or "PHYS INX" or						
"OPT PHYS IN	"OPT PHYS INX" otherwise it must not be present.					
If 'Transact	tion'	Type' = "FXD SWP"	or "OI	PT FXD SWP" or "OPT FIN INX" or "PHYS INX" or		
		only one section mu				
		<u> -</u>		FLT SWP" two sections must be filled.		
	_	-	_	_		
Float	ascending value of the party code for Float Price Payer M PartyType Key If 'TransactionType' = "FXD SWP" then this					
Price	1*1	rarcyrype	ией	field = 'Seller Party'		
				<u> </u>		
Payer				<pre>Else if 'TransactionType' = "OPT_FXD_SWP"</pre>		
	and 'Option Style' = "Call" then this field					
				= 'Option Writer'		
				Else if 'TransactionType' = "OPT FXD SWP"		
				and 'Option Style' = "Put" then this field =		
				'Option Holder'		



	l			
Formula ID	С	IdentificationTy pe	Key	Else if 'TransactionType' = "PHYS_INX" then this field = 'Buyer Party' Else if 'TransactionType' = "OPT_ PHYS_INX" and 'Option Type' = "Call" or "Capped_Call" then this field = 'Option Holder' Else if 'TransactionType' = "OPT_ PHYS_INX" and 'Option Type' = "Put" or "Floored_Put" then this field = 'Option Writer' Else if 'TransactionType' = "FLT_SWP" then this field is the payer of this leg and is the Spread Payer if a spread exists for non-basket deals. The purpose of this rule is to ensure that the spread is applied consistently to the same leg and spread payer. This constraint must NOT apply if there is more than one 'Commodity Reference' section in 'Float Price Information' If this transaction uses a Formula ID then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. Values are defined on a bilateral basis or are taken from Static Data at www.efet.org All 'Financial Transactions' or "PHYS_INX" or "OPT_PHYS_INX" are permitted to use "Formula ID" as an alternative to the 'Commodity Reference' Section within the 'Floating Price Information' Section.If 'TransactionType' = "FLT_SWP" or "OPT_FLT_SWP", then if Float Price Information section [2] (leg 2) MUST also use "Formula ID" (n.b. the values for Fomula ID can be the same in each leg). A leg using "Formula ID" may NOT be mixed with a leg using 'Commodity Reference' sections.
				Also see Business Rule TRC014.
Conditional	Sect	ion below Float Pr	ice I	nformation: Formula Spread Information (0-1)
				Not present.
If 'Formula	_ ID'			t be present if the deal carries a spread
If 'Formula otherwise it	_ ID'	is present then		be present if the deal carries a spread Must be the "Float Price Payer"
If 'Formula otherwise it Spread Payer	ID' mus M	is present then the be omitted. PartyType	Key	Must be the "Float Price Payer"
If 'Formula otherwise it Spread Payer Spread Amount	ID's mus	is present then to be omitted. PartyType PriceType	Key Key	Must be the "Float Price Payer" Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer.
If 'Formula otherwise it Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit	ID's mus	is present then the better the omitted. PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType	Key Key Key	Must be the "Float Price Payer" Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit
If 'Formula otherwise it Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit Conditional	ID's mus	is present then the between the omitted. PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType	Key Key Key	Must be the "Float Price Payer" Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit Information: FX Information (0-1)
If 'Formula otherwise it Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit Conditional Must be pres	ID's mus M M C Sect	is present then the omitted. PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType Cion below Formula if 'Spread Currency	Key Key Key Yey Key	Must be the "Float Price Payer" Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit d'Information: FX Information (0-1) t' is present otherwise must not be present.
If 'Formula otherwise it Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit Conditional Must be present FX Reference	ID's mus M M C Sect Sent C	is present then the between the omitted. PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType Cion below Formula if 'Spread Currency FXReferenceType	Key Key Key Key Key	Must be the "Float Price Payer" Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit Information: FX Information (0-1) ' is present otherwise must not be present. Conversion rate from the Spread Currency Unit to the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal. N.B. this is NOT the conversion to the Index Currency Unit for the Commodity Reference but to the Settlement Currency Unit. Must be present if Spread Information FX Rate is NOT present.
If 'Formula otherwise it Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit Conditional Must be present FX Reference	ID mus M M M C C Sect Sent C C	is present then the between the omitted. PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType Cion below Formula if 'Spread Currenc FXReferenceType FXConversion—MethodType	Key Key Key Key Key Key	Must be the "Float Price Payer" Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit Information: FX Information (0-1) 'is present otherwise must not be present. Conversion rate from the Spread Currency Unit to the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal. N.B. this is NOT the conversion to the Index Currency Unit for the Commodity Reference but to the Settlement Currency Unit. Must be present if Spread Information FX Rate is NOT present. Must be present if Spread Information FX Reference is present.
If 'Formula otherwise it Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit Conditional Must be present FX Reference	ID's mus M M C Sect Sent C	is present then the between the omitted. PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType Cion below Formula if 'Spread Currenc FXReferenceType FXConversion-	Key Key Key Key Key	Must be the "Float Price Payer" Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit Information: FX Information (0-1) t' is present otherwise must not be present. Conversion rate from the Spread Currency Unit to the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal. N.B. this is NOT the conversion to the Index Currency Unit for the Commodity Reference but to the Settlement Currency Unit. Must be present if Spread Information FX Rate is NOT present. Must be present if Spread Information FX



				Unit to the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal. Must NOT be present if Spread
				Information FX Reference is present
Ordered Repe	eatak	ole Sub-Section bel	ow Fl	oatPriceInformation: Commodity References (1-
Ordered by a		nding value of Comm	_	
		sent if 'Formula ID		
Commodity Reference	М	ISDACommodity- DefinitionsType	Key	Each value appearing in this section must be unique.
Price				
				Refer to www.EFET.org Static Data section for a list of valid values. If Transaction Type = "PHYS_INX" or "OPT_PHYS_INX" then the referenced commodity index must be treated as referring to the actual volume weighted prices collected on the Pricing Date otherwise it must be treated as an average of the price as defined in the Specified Price
				N.B. Only long names for ISDA defined Commodity References are permitted.
				N.B. If a Commodity Reference has been defined for a basket of other Commodity References then use the basket reference rather than constructing the basket from the individual Commodity References.
Index Commodity	М	IndexCommodity- Type	Key	
Index Currency	М	CurrencyCodeType	Key	
Unit				
Index	М	UnitOfMeasure-	Key	
Capacity Unit		Type		
Specified Price	М	SpecifiedPriceTy pe	Key	
Factor	М	QuantityType	Key	
Delivery Date	М	DeliveryDateType	Key	
Dated	С	DateType	Кеу	If 'Delivery Date' = "Dated_Contract" then
Contract				this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. If the contract delivers on a day enter the date. If the contract delivers over a period enter the date on which the delivery starts.
Multiplier	С	QuantityType	Key	<pre>If 'IndexCommodity' = "Time_Charter" then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted.</pre>
Pricing Date	С	PricingDateType	Key	If 'TransactionType' = "PHYS_INX" or "OPT_PHYS_INX" then this field must be omitted and replaced by use of the Physical Index Pricing Dates section. The date on which a prices are taken for the underlying index.
IndexCap	С	PriceType	Key	This field must be present if and only if the specified index has a cap or collar. If present then it is matched.
IndexFloor	С	PriceType	Key	This field must be present if and only if the specified index has a floor or collar. If present then it is matched.
CR Capacity Conversion Rate	С	QuantityType	Key	If 'Index Capacity Unit' <> 'Notional Capacity Unit' which is contained in the 'Total Volume Unit' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted.



Must be pr	resen Cur	t if 'Index Cur	rency contai t not	
Reference	C	rxkererencerype	Key	Conversion rate from the CR Currency Unit to the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal. Must be present if FX Fixed Rate is NOT present.
FX Method	С	FXConversion- MethodType	Key	Must be present if FX Reference is present.
FX Rate	С	QuantityType	Key	Conversion rate from the CR Currency Unit to the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal. Must be present if FX Reference is NOT present.
Conditional	Repe	ating Section belo	w Com	modityReference: Physical Index Pricing Dates
(1-n)	•	-		
Must be pre	sent	if TransactionTyp	e = "	PHYS_INX" " or "OPT_PHYS_INX" otherwise must
not be prese				
It is a mar	ndato	ry requirement that	at a	single section be present for EACH DAY upon
which a deli	lvery	, is made as define	d in	section 'TimeIntervalQuantities'
				~
N.B. If pre	sent			replacement for the 'Pricing Date' field for
		this section is a		
the specifie PI Pricing Date	ed tr	this section is a cansaction types DateType	s the Key	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020.
the specific PI Pricing Date Conditional	M Sect	this section is a sansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit	Key WRefe	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1)
PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be pre	M Sect	this section is a sansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit	Key WRefe	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020.
The specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread	M Sect	this section is a sansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit	Key WRefe	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1)
PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer	M Sect	this section is assansaction types DateType ion below Commodit if this Commodity PartyType	Key WRefe Refe Key	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) erence carries a spread otherwise it must be
PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread	Sect	this section is assansaction types DateType ion below Commodit if this Commodity	Key YRefe	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) erence carries a spread otherwise it must be Must be a positive value. This avoids
PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread	Sect	this section is assansaction types DateType ion below Commodit if this Commodity PartyType	Key WRefe Refe Key	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) erence carries a spread otherwise it must be
The specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread	Sect	this section is as ansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit of this Commodity PartyType PriceType	Key WRefe Refe Key	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) erence carries a spread otherwise it must be Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer.
PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread	Sect	this section is assansaction types DateType ion below Commodit if this Commodity PartyType	Key WRefe Refe Key	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) erence carries a spread otherwise it must be Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement
The specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount	Sect sent	this section is as ansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit of this Commodity PartyType PriceType	Key YRefe / Refe Key Key	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) erence carries a spread otherwise it must be Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the
The specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread	Sect sent	this section is as ansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit of this Commodity PartyType PriceType	Key YRefe / Refe Key Key	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) erence carries a spread otherwise it must be Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation
The specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency	Sect sent	this section is as ansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit of this Commodity PartyType PriceType	Key YRefe / Refe Key Key	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) erence carries a spread otherwise it must be Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else
The specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency	Sect sent	this section is as ansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit of this Commodity PartyType PriceType	Key YRefe / Refe Key Key	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) erence carries a spread otherwise it must be Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted.
The specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency	Sect sent	this section is as ansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit of this Commodity PartyType PriceType	Key YRefe / Refe Key Key	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) erence carries a spread otherwise it must be Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the
the specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit	Sect sent	this section is a sansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit if this Commodity PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType	Key YRefe Key Key Key Key	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) erence carries a spread otherwise it must be Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit
the specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit	Sectsent M C	this section is a sansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit if this Commodity PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType A below Spread Info	Key YRefe Key Key Key Key	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) Perence carries a spread otherwise it must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit on: FX Information (0-1)
the specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit	Sectsent M C	this section is a sansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit if this Commodity PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType CurrencyCodeType a below Spread Info if 'Spread CurrencyCodeType	Key YRefe Refe Key Key Key Key Value of the state	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) erence carries a spread otherwise it must be Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit on: FX Information (0-1) t' is present otherwise must not be present.
the specifie PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit Optional Second Must be presented	Sectsent M C	this section is a sansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit if this Commodity PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType A below Spread Info	Key YRefe Key Key Key Key	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) Perence carries a spread otherwise it must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit on: FX Information (0-1)
the specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit Optional Second Must be presented	Sectsent M C	this section is a sansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit if this Commodity PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType CurrencyCodeType a below Spread Info if 'Spread CurrencyCodeType	Key YRefe Refe Key Key Key Key Value of the state	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) erence carries a spread otherwise it must be spread expressed and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit on: FX Information (0-1) t' is present otherwise must not be present. Conversion rate from the Spread Currency Unit to the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal. N.B. this is NOT the conversion to the Index
The specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit Optional Second Must be present the pre	Sectsent M C	this section is a sansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit if this Commodity PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType CurrencyCodeType a below Spread Info if 'Spread CurrencyCodeType	Key YRefe Refe Key Key Key Key Value of the state	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) erence carries a spread otherwise it must be spread in a spread otherwise it must be discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit on: FX Information (0-1) t' is present otherwise must not be present. Conversion rate from the Spread Currency Unit to the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal. N.B. this is NOT the conversion to the Index Currency Unit for the Commodity Reference
The specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit Optional Second Must be present the pre	Sectsent M C	this section is a sansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit if this Commodity PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType CurrencyCodeType a below Spread Info if 'Spread CurrencyCodeType	Key YRefe Refe Key Key Key Key Value of the state	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. Tence: Spread Information (0-1) Perence carries a spread otherwise it must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit The Spread Currency Unit' is present otherwise must not be present. Conversion rate from the Spread Currency Unit to the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal. N.B. this is NOT the conversion to the Index Currency Unit for the Commodity Reference but to the Settlement Currency Unit. Must be
the specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit Optional Second Must be presented	Sectsent M C	this section is a sansaction types DateType Lion below Commodit if this Commodity PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType CurrencyCodeType below Spread Info if 'Spread CurrencyCodeType	Key YRefe Refe Key Key Key Key Value of the state	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) rence carries a spread otherwise it must be Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit on: FX Information (0-1) t' is present otherwise must not be present. Conversion rate from the Spread Currency Unit to the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal. N.B. this is NOT the conversion to the Index Currency Unit for the Commodity Reference but to the Settlement Currency Unit. Must be present if Spread Information FX Rate is NOT
the specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit Optional Second FX Reference	Section C	this section is a sansaction types DateType Lion below Commodity if this Commodity PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType CurrencyCodeType A below Spread Info if 'Spread Currency FXReferenceType	Key Key Key Key Key Key Key Key	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) rence carries a spread otherwise it must be Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit on: FX Information (0-1) t' is present otherwise must not be present. Conversion rate from the Spread Currency Unit to the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal. N.B. this is NOT the conversion to the Index Currency Unit for the Commodity Reference but to the Settlement Currency Unit. Must be present if Spread Information FX Rate is NOT present.
the specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit Optional Second Must be presented	Sectsent M C	this section is a sansaction types DateType Cion below Commodity if this Commodity PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType CurrencyCodeType A below Spread Info if 'Spread Currency FXReferenceType FXConversion-	Key YRefe Refe Key Key Key Key Value of the state	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. Tence: Spread Information (0-1) Perence carries a spread otherwise it must be discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit On: FX Information (0-1) t' is present otherwise must not be present. Conversion rate from the Spread Currency Unit to the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal. N.B. this is NOT the conversion to the Index Currency Unit for the Commodity Reference but to the Settlement Currency Unit. Must be present if Spread Information FX Rate is NOT present. Must be present if Spread Information FX
the specific PI Pricing Date Conditional Must be preomitted Spread Payer Spread Amount Spread Currency Unit Optional Second FX Reference	Section C	this section is a sansaction types DateType Lion below Commodity if this Commodity PartyType PriceType CurrencyCodeType CurrencyCodeType A below Spread Info if 'Spread Currency FXReferenceType	Key Key Key Key Key Key Key Key	The date on which a specific contract is priced. See TRC020. rence: Spread Information (0-1) rence carries a spread otherwise it must be Must be a positive value. This avoids discrepancies due to one party applying a negative spread and alternating the Spread Payer. If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit on: FX Information (0-1) t' is present otherwise must not be present. Conversion rate from the Spread Currency Unit to the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal. N.B. this is NOT the conversion to the Index Currency Unit for the Commodity Reference but to the Settlement Currency Unit. Must be present if Spread Information FX Rate is NOT present.



				Unit to the Settlement Currency Unit for the		
				deal.Must NOT be present if Spread		
				Information FX Reference is present		
Ordered Repeatable Sub-Section: Calculation Periods (1-N)						
If TransactionType is a 'Financial Transaction' then each Calculation Period section						
must correspond to precisely one Delivery Period section and must appear in						
precisely the same order within the Calculation Periods section as the corresponding						
Delivery Per	riod	appears in the Del	ivery	Periods section.		
StartDate	М	DateType	Key			
EndDate	М	DateType	Key	This End Date must be on or after the		
				associated Start Date.		
				This date is inclusive with respect to the		
				specified period.		
CP_Notiona	С	QuantityType	Key	If 'Variable Volume' = "TRUE" then this		
1 Quantity				field is mandatory; else must be omitted.		
				This uses the UoM defined in 'Index Currency		
				Unit' in this 'Commodity Reference' section.		
Ordered Repeatable Sub-Section: PricingFXPeriods (0-N).						
If Transacti	LonTz	pe is a ' Financial	Tran	saction' then each Calculation Period section		
must corres	must correspond to precisely one Delivery Period section and must appear in					
precisely th	ne sa	ame order within th	e Cal	culation Periods section as the corresponding		
Delivery Per	riod	appears in the Del	ivery	Periods section.		
StartDate	М	DateType	Key			
EndDate	М	DateType	Key	This End Date must be on or after the		
				associated Start Date.		
				This date is inclusive with respect to the		
				specified period, i.e. this date is the last		
				day on which the specified period ended.		
				Hence this date must be on or after the		
				associated period start date. In the case of		
				a 1-day period the PricingFXPeriod Start		
				Date = PricingFXPeriod End Date		

BUSINESS RULES - TRADE CONFIRMATION

These business rules apply generally to the document or to specific sections. In addition to the field specific rules defined in the table above these rules provide guidance on the composition and completion of a standard compliant CNF document for the various products and instruments supported.

ID	BUSINESS RULE
TRC001	A Trade Confirmation document is composed of a single trade that the sender wishes to confirm.
TRC002	Each document has a unique identification. The sender assigns the unique identification to each trade confirmation. N.B. it is recommended not to use the TradeDate (or any other information that relates to the content of the CNF) as a component of the Document ID, unless the value used can be maintained independently from the Trade Confirmation. This is to ensure that the Document ID is invariant under amendment of the CNF and can be used to identify previous versions of an amended CNF even if, for example, the Trade Date is amended.
TRC003	If it is necessary to retransmit the document (i.e. because of a modification to correct something), the document identification shall not be changed. Instead the document version shall be increased by at least 1.
TRC004	The receiver shall ensure that all document identifications with its associated version number for a given sender shall be unique. A document that is received with the same identification and version number, or the same identification and a version number inferior to the current version, shall be rejected as a duplicate.



TRC005	If a trade confirmation is to be cancelled a cancellation document
TRC006	shall be used. A trade confirmation for a physical forward trade (excluding EUA) has as many occurrences of time interval quantities that can cover the whole trade being confirmed.
TRC007	Negative values are not allowed in the deal confirmation quantities.
TRC008	The Trade Confirmation document is composed of several structures some mandatory for all uses of the confirmation document and other sections and fields that are optional the use of which depends on the 'Transaction Type' and the 'Commodity' which are defined terms within this standard:
	1. Mandatory Sections/Fields are:
	 The Document Header providing all the information that is necessary to uniquely identify a trade, along with the identification of involved parties, and the date of the creation of the document. The top level Trade Confirmation fields which provides some general information common to all trade confirmations including some information about the Master Agreement under which the
	trade was enacted.
	 Optional sections/fields include: Top level Trade Confirmation fields which are relevant to physical forward and physical option deals and include information on commodity and physical delivery.
	• EUA Details which is used when the Commodity is EUA certificates unlike continuously delivered energy trades EUA trades have no Time Interval Quantity sub structure. Instead there is a DeliveryDate by which the EUA account transfers must be complete.
	Options Details relevant to options on physical and financial instruments
	Delivery Periods which define the settlement dates and related data
	• Fixed Price Information which contains details specific to the fixed leg of a fixed/float swap
	• Float Price Information relevant to the floating legs of swaps and index deals and which support baskets of indexes and formula swaps.
	• Agents - relating to third parties related in some way to the confirmation process for the deal, these can vary by transaction type, commodity and market, ECVNA data, for instance, being specific to the UK electricity market.
	• A block describing hub codification information that is specific to gas trades.
	• A block describing account and charge information which is here retained for reasons of backward compatibility, much of the information corresponds with information held in the section Details for AgentType = ECVNA, however the Transmission Charge Identification field which only appears in this section shall have the default value of "Schedule 5 off".
TRC009	N.B EUA Trade Confirmation documents do not require sections for Hub based information or for Account and Charge Information A counterparty is involved, if the receiver of a CNF document is configured as partner. In case the receiver is not known, the CNF is rejected.



	A broker is involved additionally to a counterparty, if the broker referenced in the field 'Broker ID' is configured as partner and -
	additionally - if the CNF matches to the restrictions, which can be defined per broker.
	The following criteria should be offered: Broker, Commodity, Index Commodity, Market, Transaction Type and Agreement
	e.g., Broker BRSPT is applicable for CNFs with Commodity = Power, Market <> UK, Transaction Type = FOR and all Agreements.
	A broker is involved without a counterparty, if the receiver of a CNF document is configured as partner and is equal to the 'Broker ID'. If the receiver is not known, the CNF is rejected.
TRC010	LoadType field is likely to be removed from the matching process in future versions of the standard since the actual profile will be matched at the interval level ensuring that any market based variations of well-known products (for instance, Peak) are validated at that level. For this release of the standard the following rules will therefore be applied:
	For gas deals the value must be "Base".
	For all other deals the value must be "Custom", however in future versions of the standard it is the intention either to relax the constraints on this field to allow it to serve as a non-key informational field, thus removing in from the matching algorithm or to remove it from the CNF document entirely.
	N.B EUA Trade Confirmation documents do not contain the LoadType field
TRC011	EUA Trade Confirmation document does not support multiple AgentTypes as the only agent in the trade is the Broker.
TRC012	For option styles and their exercise/expiry date times:
	- For European include the Exercise Schedule
	- For American include a single final Exercise Date Time in the Exercise Schedule
	- For Asian include one Exercise Date Time in the Exercise Schedule
	per delivery period of the underlying transaction as this is taken to be equal to the averaging period
	- For Caps, Floors and Collars there will be no Exercise Schedule because they are triggered by price movements rather than a
	schedule
TRC013	For options on physical forwards ("OPT") and fixed/floating swaptions (OPT_FXD_SWP and OPT_FLT_SWP) the strike price is entered in the Strike Price field of the Option Details section.
	For physical options (OPT) the strike price is the same as the 'Price' in 'Time Interval Quantities' where this changes from period to period the 'Stike Price' in 'Options Details' represents the first occurrence only.
	For fixed swaptions (OPT_FXD_SWP) the strike price is the same as the 'Fixed Price' in 'Delivery Periods' where this changes from period to period the 'Stike Price' in 'Options Details' represents the first occurrence only.
	For floating swaptions (OPT_FLT_SWP) the strike price is the same as the 'Spread Price' in 'Spread Information' within 'Commodity Reference'.
	For options on a financial index (OPT_FIN) and on physical index (OPT_PHYS_INX) deals there are three possibilities depending on the purpose of the option:



_	
	- The 'Strike Price' may be an absolute value or a fixed differential in the case of an option on a basket index
	- 'Strike Price' = "0" and 'Index Strike Price Style' = "Index Following", in which case they are always at the money and
	can be exercised at the market price if more capacity is required i.e. physical risk management
	- 'Strike Price' = "0" and 'Index Strike Price Style' =
	"Index Dated" which means that the strike price of the option is
	the state of the index on the Trade Date.
TRC014	If a Formula ID has been agreed between the parties for a certain deal (or type of complex deal) then the Formula ID MUST be filled in by both counterparties and therefore the basket details must be omitted with the exception of the Spread Information. The same Formula can be reused with different spreads without the need to define an additional
	formula between parties just to account for the new spread.
TRC015	An Option Type of 'Capped_Call' or 'Floored_Put' will comprise a Strike Price and a Cap Price or a Floor Price which must be used to define the upper and lower limit to the pay-off of the option.
TRC016	An Option Style of :
	• 'Cap' will comprise a Strike Price only (the option will
	automatically exercise at the Strike Price), 'Second Strike Price' must be omitted.
	• 'Floor' will comprise a Strike Price only (the option will
	automatically exercise at the Strike Price), 'Second Strike Price'
	must be omitted.
	• 'Collar' will comprise a Strike Price which must contain the value
	of the cap price of the collar and a Second Strike Price which must
	contain the floor price of the collar, 'Second Strike Price' must be specified.
TRC017	For the purposes of rounding the fields for 'Financial Transactions': "Total Contract Value", "Total Volume" and "Total Premium Value", the
	rounding mechanism to be used must be 'Rounding to Even' such that: • 3.016 rounded to hundredths is 3.02 (because the next digit (6) is
	6 or more)
	• 3.013 rounded to hundredths is 3.01 (because the next digit (3) is 4 or less)
	• 3.015 rounded to hundredths is 3.02 (because the next digit is 5,
	and the hundredths digit (1) is odd)
	• 3.045 rounded to hundredths is 3.04 (because the next digit is 5,
	and the hundredths digit (4) is even)
	• 3.04501 rounded to hundredths is 3.05 (because the next digit is 5,
	but it is followed by non-zero digits)
TRC018	Basis swaps can be booked as Float/Float deals or as Fixed/Float deals, with the differential price of the two commodity underliers forming the floating part of the deal (e.g. CR1 - CR2). Within eCM such swaps MUST be confirmed as Float/Float deals according to this standard.
	Deals booked as Fixed/FLoat must therefore be mapped to the Float/Float CNF structure and assigned a Transaction Type = "FLT_SWP".
	The mapping is as follows:
	1) CR1 (the prime index) is assigned to one floating leg in the CNF



"FLT SWP" structure 2) CR2 (the subtracted index) is assigned to the other floating leg in the CNF "FLT-SWP" structure 3) The Fixed Price Payer from the booked deal is assigned to the Spread Information. Spread Payer field in the floating leg to which CR2 has been assigned and such that the Spread Information.Spread Amount will be a positive amount 4) The Fixed Price from the booked deal is assigned to the Spread Information. Spread Amount field in the floating leg to which CR2 has been assigned such that it is a positive amount An example: Trader A (Buyer) and Trader B (Seller) have entered into a basis swap for GAS OIL-IPE/ OIL-BRENT-IPE at USD17.20. The deal has been booked as a Fixed/Float swap with a fixed leg of USD17.20 and a floating leg as the differential price: GAS OIL-IPE minus OIL-BRENT-IPE. This deal would be mapped to the Float/Float CNF structure as follows: Float Price Information[1].Float Price Payer = "Trader A" Float Price Information[1].Commodity Reference[1].Commodity Reference Price = "OIL-BRENT-IPE" Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1]. Index Commodity = "Oil" Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1]. Index Currency Unit Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1]. Index Capacity Unit = "BBL" Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1]. Specified Price = "Settlement" Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1].Factor = "1" Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1]. Delivery Date = "First Nearby Excluding" Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1]. Pricing Date = "CBD" Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1]. Spread Information.Spread Payer = "Trader A" Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1].Spread Information.Spread Amount = "17.2" Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1].Commodity Reference Price = "GAS OIL-IPE" Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1]. Index Commodity = "Oil" Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1]. Index Currency Unit Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1]. Index Capacity Unit = "MT" Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1]. Specified Price = "Settlement" Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1].Factor = "1" Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1].Delivery Date = "First Nearby_Excluding" Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1].Pricing Date = "CBD" Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1].CR Capacity Conversion Rate = "7.45" The "PricingFXPeriods" section is required ONLY if Pricing FX Periods TRC019 are not the same as the Calculation Periods i.e. if the FX prices for the deal are not collected according to the same dates as the underlying prices for this Commodity Reference. "PI Pricing Dates" example sections: **TRC020** For a deal that starts delivery the 21st of October and ends on the 27th of October:

<TimeIntervalQuantities>



<TimeIntervalQuantity> <DeliveryStartDateAndTime>2011-10-21T06:00:00</DeliveryStartDateAndTime> <DeliveryEndDateAndTime>2011-10-28T06:00:00/DeliveryEndDateAndTime> <ContractCapacity>10416.666667</ContractCapacity> </TimeIntervalQuantity> </TimeIntervalQuantities> with the pricing date referring to all delivery dates, starting with the first date, second entry being the next date and so on: <PhysicalIndexPricingDates> <PIPricingDate>2011-10-20</PIPricingDate> (refering to delivery date 21rd of October) <PIPricingDate>2011-10-21</PIPricingDate> (refering to delivery date 22rd of October) <PIPricingDate>2011-10-21</PIPricingDate> (refering to delivery date 23rd of October) <PIPricingDate>2011-10-21</PIPricingDate> (refering to delivery date 24th of October) <PIPricingDate>2011-10-24</PIPricingDate> (refering to delivery date 25th of October) <PIPricingDate>2011-10-25</PIPricingDate> (refering to delivery date 26th of October) <PIPricingDate>2011-10-26</PIPricingDate> (refering to delivery date 27th of October) </PhysicalIndexPricingDates> Each entry in the pricing date section refers to one delivery date.

SECTION TIME INTERVAL QUANTITIES

The date and time information is to be stated in clock time (the local time at the Delivery Point Area for the transaction). This means that no compensation needs to be made for daylight saving regimes.

For example 13:00 (clock time) on January $1^{\rm st}$ at the UK NBP would be 13:00 GMT and 13:00 (clock time) on June $1^{\rm st}$ at the UK NBP would be 14:00 GMT/13:00 BST.Delivery Start dates are beginning of energy flow. Delivery End Date is the exclusive end of energy flow.

One entry is entered for each change in price or capacity during the trade. Missing date and time periods are assumed to be at a 0 capacity rate.

E.g. Baseload for Jan 05 for the German market would be Start End 2005-01-01T00:00:00 2005-02-01T00:00:00

E.g. Baseload for Jan 05 for the UK market would be Start End 2004-12-26T23:00:00 2004-01-29T23:00:00

These anomalies are due to the fact that the Monthly calendar follows the EFA rules – as a rule that it means that the month typically starts on the last Sunday in previous month and finishes on the last Sunday in the current month. This repeats throughout the year. Also, the traded day is known as an EFA day and starts at 23:00

Peak Jan 05 for the German market would be Start $$\operatorname{End}$$



2005-01-05T08:00:00	2004-01-05T20:00:00	
2005-01-06T08:00:00	2004-01-06T20:00:00	
2005-01-07T08:00:00	2004-01-07T20:00:00	
2005-10T08:00:00	2004-01-10T20:00:00 ETC	

CALCULATION AND DELIVERY PERIODS

The resulting CNF document is capable of expressing both vanilla and complex swaps within the same document structure. To achieve this, a new 'Delivery Period' section has been introduced in addition to the familiar 'Calculation Period' section which is commonly used in confirmation of vanilla ISDA swaps.

With vanilla swaps the pricing data is collected in the 'Calculation Period' which also is the period for which the swap typically settles i.e. the current month.

For complex swaps the pricing data is also collected during the 'Calculation Period' but the 'Calculation Period' does not need to be the period for which the swap settles — it can be different. The 'Delivery Period' section has therefore been introduced to contain the information used in (typical) monthly settlement, such as the payment date and the notional quantity 'delivered' in that period (i.e. month). The range of dates contained in the 'Calculation Period' can then be defined separately allowing for pricing data to be collected over other timescales. This is often necessary in complex swaps which may price on, say, an average of prices over the previous 3 month period, but which still settles on a rolling monthly basis.

For vanilla swaps the 'Delivery Period' and 'Calculation Period' contain the same set of dates but for complex swaps the two sets of dates can be separately specified and confirmed. The introduction of 'Delivery Period' therefore allows more complex swaps to be confirmed using the same CNF document as is used for vanilla swaps.



2.7 Broker Confirmation (BCN)

OVERVIEW

The Broker Confirmation combines the information of the Trade Confirmation and the Broker Fee Information document. As not all information can be provided by brokers, several fields are defined as optional rather than mandatory, as in the Trade Confirmation Document. Additionally, the Broker Confirmation Document provides broker specific data fields.

BROKER CONFIRMATION - DOCUMENT ROOT

Name	Usage	Туре	Key/ Info	Business Rule
Section: Docume	ent Head	er		
DocumentID	М	Identification- Type	Info	The sender generates this ID that must be a unique reference compliant with naming standard defined in section "
				The CpML data formatting standard should be read in conjunction with the appendix which provides the reference to the list of all the types and codes that are valid within the data design.
				". When a party receives a broker confirmation with an ID unknown to the receiver then the receiver must treat this document as the initial
				version of a new broker confirmation document. Otherwise the receiver must treat this document as an amendment of an already sent Broker Confirmation document (see field "Document Version").
Document Usage	М	UsageType	Info	"Test" or "Live"
SenderID	М	PartyType	Info	BrokerID of Sender
ReceiverID	М	PartyType	Info	Party code of Receiver
Receiver Role	М	RoleType	Info	Trader role applies if the document is being received from a broker of the trade Agent role applies if the document is in effect a carbon copy of the main confirmation document.
Document Version	М	VersionType	Info	The version number is always associated the Document ID. It is used to distinguish and order the initial Broker Confirmation document and all its amendments over time. A fixed first version number for the initial Broker Confirmation document is not defined (see field "Document ID").



Name	Usage	Туре	Key/ Info	Business Rule
Market	С	CountryCodeType	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction'', Or if 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Commodity' then this field is must be omitted; else is mandatory.
Commodity	С	EnergyProduct- Type	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' then this field must be omitted; else is mandatory.
Transaction Type	М	TransactionType	Key	
Delivery Point Area	С	AreaType	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' Or if 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Commodity' then this field must be omitted; else is mandatory. For all physical transactions this is the point at which the title transfer takes place. For instance in the case of a physical oil trade this is the 'withdrawal point' in the case of a pipleline deal or simply the point where the title transfer is deemed to occurs in the case of a title transfer deal.
Buyer Party	М	PartyType	Key	If 'TransactionType' = "FOR" or "PHYS_INX" then this field must be the party code of the buyer of the deal; If 'TransactionType' = "FXD_SWP" then this field must be the party code of the 'Fixed Price Payer' in the 'Fixed Price Information' section; If 'TransactionType' = "FLT_SWP" then this field must be the greater (using ascending alphanumeric sorting) party code of the two parties to the deal e.g. "23X2" is greater than "23X1"; If 'TransactionType' = "OPT" or "OPT_PHYS_INX" or "OPT_FIN_INX" or "OPT_FXD_SWP" or "OPT_FIT_SWP" then this field must be the party code for the 'Option Holder'.
Seller Party	M	PartyType	Key	If 'TransactionType' = "FOR" or "PHYS_INX" then this field must be the party code of the seller of the deal; If 'TransactionType' = "FXD_SWP" then this field must be the party code of the 'Float Price Payer' in the 'Float Price Information' section; If 'TransactionType' = "FLT_SWP" then this field must be the lesser (using ascending alphanumeric sorting) party code of the two parties to the deal e.g. "23X" is less than "23X2"; If 'TransactionType' = "OPT" or "OPT_PHYS_INX" or "OPT_FIN_INX" or "OPT_FXD_SWP" or "OPT_FIT_SWP" then this field must be the party code for

_

 $^{^3}$ 'Financial Transaction' is a collective term defined for some values of 'TransactionType' See Appendix A Definition of Types and Codes



Name	Usage	Туре	Key/	Business Rule
			Info	the 'Option Writer'.
Load Type	С	ContractType	Key	See BCN009 below for business rule details.
				If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction'
				Or if 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Commodity', "Coal", "Bullion", or "Oil" then this field must be
				omitted; else is mandatory.
Agreement	0	AgreementType	Info	Reference to Master Agreement Model Contract
				Any valid value as defined in Appendix A.1 CpML Field Types may be used.
Currency	М	CurrencyCodeType	Кеу	With boolean Attribute "UseFractionUnit" to indicate that
				"Pence" is used instead of "GBP".
				This attribute becomes mandatory when issuing CNF documents for the
				networks that utilize pence. (i.e. UK NBP and Belgium)
				N.B. For Financial Transactions this is the "Settlement Currency"
Total Volume	М	QuantityType	Key	If 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions
				Commodity' then the value of this
				field must be Integer; between 1 and 8 significant figures.
				N.B. For Financial Transactions this
				is the "Total Notional Quantity" N.B. For Financial Transactions this
				field shall be rounded to 2 decimal
Conditional XM	r chaice	 `Total Volume Unit	Chain	places.
Total Volume	м спотсе	UnitOfMeasure-	Key	If 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions
Unit		Type	1101	Commodity' then the value of this
				field must be "EUA" thus with "Total Volume" expressing the total number
				of EUA certificates in the underlying
				transaction.
				N.B. For Financial Transactions this is the "Notional Capacity Unit"
Total Amount	С	CurrencyCodeType	Кеу	Used to express the 'Total Volume' as
Currency				a currency amount for non-commodity asset classes e.g. Foreign Exchange.
				N.B. This is the "Notional Amount
End of wat also	i a a Martin	al Walana Mait Obai	/	
End of XML cho	ice 'Tota	al Volume Unit Choi		N.B. This is the "Notional Amount Currency"
		al Volume Unit Choi DateType	Key	N.B. This is the "Notional Amount Currency" This date is based on clock time, not a specific time zone.
				N.B. This is the "Notional Amount Currency" This date is based on clock time, not a specific time zone. The trade date MUST be the calendar
				N.B. This is the "Notional Amount Currency" This date is based on clock time, not a specific time zone. The trade date MUST be the calendar date, not the commodity date. So a trade struck at 0100hrs on sept 11th
				N.B. This is the "Notional Amount Currency" This date is based on clock time, not a specific time zone. The trade date MUST be the calendar date, not the commodity date. So a trade struck at 0100hrs on sept 11th should be should have a trade date of
				N.B. This is the "Notional Amount Currency" This date is based on clock time, not a specific time zone. The trade date MUST be the calendar date, not the commodity date. So a trade struck at 0100hrs on sept 11th
				N.B. This is the "Notional Amount Currency" This date is based on clock time, not a specific time zone. The trade date MUST be the calendar date, not the commodity date. So a trade struck at 0100hrs on sept 11th should be should have a trade date of 11th even though in the commodity date may still be the 10th. An example is the UK Gas day which runs
		DateType		N.B. This is the "Notional Amount Currency" This date is based on clock time, not a specific time zone. The trade date MUST be the calendar date, not the commodity date. So a trade struck at 0100hrs on sept 11th should be should have a trade date of 11th even though in the commodity date may still be the 10th. An example is the UK Gas day which runs from D+0 06:00 to D+1 06:00.
Trade Date	М		Key	N.B. This is the "Notional Amount Currency" This date is based on clock time, not a specific time zone. The trade date MUST be the calendar date, not the commodity date. So a trade struck at 0100hrs on sept 11th should be should have a trade date of 11th even though in the commodity date may still be the 10th. An example is the UK Gas day which runs from D+0 06:00 to D+1 06:00. This time is expressed as clock time. This field is Optional in the CNF
Trade Date Trade Time	М	DateType TimeType	Key	N.B. This is the "Notional Amount Currency" This date is based on clock time, not a specific time zone. The trade date MUST be the calendar date, not the commodity date. So a trade struck at 0100hrs on sept 11th should be should have a trade date of 11th even though in the commodity date may still be the 10th. An example is the UK Gas day which runs from D+0 06:00 to D+1 06:00. This time is expressed as clock time. This field is Optional in the CNF therefore it is informational
Trade Date	М	DateType	Key	N.B. This is the "Notional Amount Currency" This date is based on clock time, not a specific time zone. The trade date MUST be the calendar date, not the commodity date. So a trade struck at 0100hrs on sept 11th should be should have a trade date of 11th even though in the commodity date may still be the 10th. An example is the UK Gas day which runs from D+0 06:00 to D+1 06:00. This time is expressed as clock time. This field is Optional in the CNF



Name	Usage	Туре	Key/ Info	Business Rule
Capacity Unit	С	UnitOfMeasure- Type	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' Or if 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Commodity' then this field must be
Dui salluit /	0	Construction of the Manual	77	omitted; else is mandatory.
PriceUnit/- Currency	С	CurrencyCodeType	Key	The currency unit used to express this price unit must fit to the currency given in field "Currency". With boolean Attribute "UseFractionUnit" to indicate that "Pence" is used instead of "GBP". This attribute becomes mandatory when issuing CNF documents for the networks that utilize pence. (i.e. UK NBP and Belgium) If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' Or if 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Commodity' then this field must be omitted; else is mandatory.
PriceUnit/- CapacityUnit	С	UnitOfMeasure- Type	Key	Shall be expressed in units of rate of flow (power) rather than energy, for example, a gas deal on the UK network will be expressed as: p/ ThermperDay; or a for a power deal EUR/MW ⁴ If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' Or if 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Commodity' then this field must be omitted; else is mandatory.
Total- ContractValue	С	PriceType	Key	An XML choice below TradeConfirmation. If 'TransactionType' = "FOR" or "OPT" then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. N.B. this is an absolute value and must be represented as an unsigned value regardless of wether this is the buy or sell side document or if the 'Price' is a positive or negative amount.
Common Pricing	С	CommonPricingTyp e	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction', or "PHYS_INX" or "OPT_PHYS_INX" then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. If present and if all holiday calendars happen to be the same then Common Pricing must, by default, be set to 'True' If present and if there is only one Commodity Reference section in the document then this value must be set to 'False' since Common Pricing is not relevant if there is only one price source.
Effective Date	С	DateType	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. "Effective Date" is ISDA terminology, means Start Date
Termination	С	DateType	Key	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial
Date				Transaction' then this field is

 $^{^{\}rm 4}$ Known implementation issue that energy units have been used e.g.: EUR/MWh, p/Therm.



Name	Usage	Туре	Key/ Info	Business Rule
			11110	mandatory; else must be omitted.
				"Termination Date" is ISDA
				terminology, means End Date
	_	peatable Section be	low Tra	adeConfirmation: TIME INTERVAL
QUANTITIES (1-No Ordered by adjaced)	•	ervals		
			.ctionTy	pe is a 'Financial Transaction'
	st not b	pe used when 'Commo	dity'	'is an 'Emissions Commodity'.
Delivery	М	ClockDateTime-	Key	Format: As defined in the XML Schema
Start Date And Time		Type		Standard. This date and time are
1110 11110		21 -		expressed in clock time.
				Within this ordered repeatable
				section this date and time must
				either be the same as or be after the
				date and time given in the previous
				Delivery End Date and Time field (if it exists).
				If 'Commodity' is a 'Coal' then the
				Time part of this field must be set
				to "00:00:00"
Delivery End Date AndTime	М	ClockDateTime- Type	Key	Format: As defined in the XML Schema
Date Andrine		ıype		Standard. This date and time are
				expressed in clock time.
				This point in time is exclusive with
				respect to the specified delivery
				period, i.e. this point in time is
				the first second after the specified
				delivery period ended. Hence this delivery end date and time must be
				after the associated delivery start
				date and time.
				If 'Commodity' is a 'Coal' then the
				Time part of this field must be set to "24:00:00"
Contract	М	QuantityType	Key	
Capacity	_			
Price	С	PriceType	Key	If the element "TotalContractValue" is used then this field must be
				present. Otherwise it must not be
				present.
		ection: Agents (1-N		
		ed in a Broker Conf Type BROKER must be		on document the following fields must
AgentType	M M	AgentType	Key	it office.
Agent Name	0	NameType	Info	
Details for 'Ag		= "ECVNA" as XML		
_				t has been defined as GB and the
BSC Party ID	een defi	<pre>ined as a power com BSCPartyIDType</pre>	modity Info	
Buyer Energy	0	EnergyAccount-	Info	
Account	<u> </u>	Type		
Seller Energy	0	EnergyAccount-	Info	
Account	0	Type	Tm.E-	
Buyer ID Seller ID	0	BSCPartyIDType BSCPartyIDType	Info Info	
Details for 'Ag	-		±11±0	
Broker ID	M	BrokerIDType	Key	
Total Fee	М	Quantity Type	Key	In case the fee amount is 0, this
				information needs to be provided as
				well. N.B. For Financial Transactions this



Name	Usage	Type	Key/ Info	Business Rule
				places.
Fee Currency	М	CurrencyCode Type	Key	In case the fee amount is 0, this information needs to be provided as well.
Sleeve	0	TrueFalseType	Info	
Voice	0	TrueFalseType	Info	
Initiate	0	TrueFalseType	Info	
Spread	0	TrueFalseType	Info	
Broker Spread	0	IdentificationTy	Info	
ID		pe		
Broker Trade	0	IdentificationTy	Info	
ID		pe		
Conditional Sec	ction: H	UB CODIFICATION INF	ORMATIO	ON - needs to be completed for gas
"Gas".	ust be p		if the	value of field "Commodity" is equal to
Buyer Hub	0	IdentificationTy	Info	Identifying the Buyer with the hub
Code		pe		network. For the UK market, this is the "Buyer AT Link Reference".
Seller Hub Code	0	IdentificationTy pe	Info	Identifying the Seller with the hub network. For the UK market, this is the "Seller AT Link Reference".



BROKER CONFIRMATION - EUA TRADE DETAILS

Conditional	Sect	ion below TradeConf:	irmatio	n: EUA Trade Details		
This section must be present if and only if 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Commodity'.						
Price	С	PriceType	Key	If the element "TotalContractValue" is used then this field must be present. Otherwise it must not be present.		
Emissions Delivery Date	0	DateType	Info	e.g. 1 st December 2005 This will be the contractual delivery date. Note that in some cases the contractual delivery date may differ from the actual delivery date due to the contractual delivery date falling on a non business day in one or both registry countries.		

Broker Confirmation - Physical Coal Trade Details

	Conditional Section below TradeConfirmation: Physical Coal Trade Details This section must be present if and only if 'Commodity' 'is "Coal" and						
'TransactionType	'TransactionType' is "FOR", "PHYS INX", "OPT PHYS INX" or "OPT".						
RSS	М	RSSType	Key				
Origin	М	ScotaOriginType	Key				
Incoterms	М	IncotermsType	Key				
Conditional Sect	cion be	low Physical Coal	Trade Deta	ils: US Coal Product			
This section mus	st be p	resent if and only	y if ' Marke	t' = "US".			
BTU Quality	М	BTUQuality-	Key				
Adjustments		AdjustmentType					
SO2 Quality	М	SO2Ouality-	Key				
Adjustments		AdjustmentsType					
QVA	М	TrueFalse	Key				
Transportation Equipment	М	EquipmentType	Кеу				

BROKER CONFIRMATION - PHYSICAL OIL TRADE DETAILS

Conditional Section below TradeConfirmation: Physical Oil Trade Details						
This section must be present if and only if 'Commodity' 'is "Oil" and						
`Transaction	туре	' is "FOR", "PHYS_II	NX", "C	PT_PHYS_INX" or "OPT".		
Type	M	ProductType	Key	Identifies the specific features of the		
				physical delivery.		
Grade	М	ProductGradeType	Key			
Incoterms	М		Key			
Incoteims	141	IncotermsType	кеу			
Importer	С		Key	If the trade includes the import of the		
Of Record		PartyType	_	oil product then this field is mandatory;		
				else must be omitted.		
Choice Secti	Choice Section below Physical Oil Trade Details					
One of the f	ollo	wing two choice sec	tions m	nust be present.		
Section Abso	lute	Tolerance:				
This section	mus	st be present if and	only i	f tolerances for the trade are expressed		
in absolute terms.						
If this section is present then Section 'Percentage Tolerance' must not be present.						
Positive	M	0 111 5	Key	An absolute (unsigned) value expressed in		
Limit		QuantityType	_	'ToleranceUoM'		



Negative	М		Key	An absolute (unsigned) value expressed		
Limit		QuantityType	1	in 'ToleranceUoM'		
Tolerance	М	T 11051	Key			
UoM		UnitOfMeasureType				
Tolerance	М	Do so to a Marine o	Кеу	Must be either the 'Buyer Party' or the		
Option		PartyType		'Seller Party'.		
Owner						
		ige Tolerance:				
			only i	f tolerances for the trade are expressed		
in percentag	•					
		is present then Sec	tion 'A	bsolute Tolerance' must not be present.		
Positive	М	OuantityType	Key	A percentage expressed as a decimal value		
Limit		QuantityType		between 0 and 1.		
Negative	М	QuantityType	Key	A percentage expressed as a decimal value		
Limit		QuantityType		between 0 and 1.		
Tolerance	М	PartyType	Key	Must be either the 'Buyer Party' or the		
Option		rarcyrype		'Seller Party'.		
Owner						
		_		de Details: Pipeline Details (0-1)		
		st be present if and		f the physical delivery is by pipeline.		
Pipeline	М	PipelineNameType	Key			
Name		riperinevamerype				
Entry	М	DeliveryPointArea	Key			
Point		-				
		Type				
Deliverabl	М	TrueFalseType	Key			
e By Barge		TrueFalseType				
Incoterms	М	IncotermsType	Key			
Conditional	Orde	ered Repeatable Sect	ion bel	ow Pipeline Details: Pipleline Cycles (0-		
N)						
This section must be present if and only if oneor more "Cycles" is specified in the						
terms of the	e dea	ıl.				
Cycle	М	CycleType	Key			



BROKER CONFIRMATION - US ELECTRICITY TRADE DETAILS

0	1	ion halos MandaGanf		n. NO Elelatoriaito Monda Dataila		
				on: US Elelctricity Trade Details		
This section must be present if and only if 'Commodity' 'is "Power" and 'Market' = "US".						
Type	М	ProductType	Kev	Identifies the specific features of the		
1,100	1.1	lioudetrype	ICC y	physical delivery.		
Voltage	М	QuantityType	Kev	physical activery.		
Delivery	M		Kev			
Type	1.1	Deliverylyperype	IVC A			
	'hoi	ce Section below HS	Elelet	ricity Trade Details		
				nust be present if and only if additional		
				electricity under this trade have been		
_	_	d between the partie	_	recorrectly under entry crade have been		
Section Conti		-	<u> </u>			
	_	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	only i	f contingencies are explicit and to be		
included.	mac	se se present il ana	Olling	if contingencies are expriere and to be		
	on	is present then Sec	tion 'E	lecting Party' must not be present.		
Contingency	М	_	Kev			
, <u>.</u>		DeliveryContingen	- 2			
		суТуре				
Contingent	М	PartyType	Key	Must be the 'Buyer Party' or the 'Seller		
Party				Party'.		
	inc	Party Details:				
This section must be present if and only if 'DeliveryPointArea' references a						
delivery zone and the 'Electing Party' has been expressly agreed between the parties						
to the trade.						
If this section is present then Section 'Contingency Details' must not be present.						
Electing	М		Key			
Party		PartyType	_	Must be the 'Buyer Party' or the 'Seller		
_			1	Party'.		

BROKER CONFIRMATION - PHYSICAL BULLION TRADE DETAILS

Conditional Sec	Conditional Section below TradeConfirmation: Physical Bullion Trade Details					
This section mu	This section must be present if and only if 'Commodity' 'is "Bullion" and					
'TransactionTy	pe'	is "FOR", "PHYS_INX"	, "OPT_	PHYS_INX" or "OPT".		
Type	М	ProductType	Key	Identifies the specific features of the		
				physical delivery.		
BullionType	М	BullionTypeType	Key			
Settlement	M	SettlementDisrupt	Key			
Disruption		ionType				

Broker Confirmation - Physical Metal Trade Details

Conditional	Conditional Section below TradeConfirmation: Physical Metal Trade Details						
This section must be present if and only if 'Commodity' 'is "Metal" and							
'Transaction	nType	e' is "FOR", "PHYS_I	NX", "C	PT_PHYS_INX" or "OPT".			
Type	М	ProductType	Key	Identifies the specific features of the physical delivery.			
Metal	M	MetalMaterialType	Key				
Material							
Metal	М	ProductGradeType	Key				
Grade							
Settlement	M	SettlementDisrupt	Key				
Disruption		ionType					
Incoterms	М	IncotermsType	Key				
Title	М	TitleConditionsTy					
Conditions		pe					
Tolerance	М	QuantityType	Key	The percentage tolerance.			

BROKER CONFIRMATION - OPTION DETAILS



Conditional section below TradeConfirmation: OPTION DETAILS This section must be present if and only if the value of field "Transaction Type" = "OPT" or "OPT PHYS INX" or "OPT FXD SWP" or "OPT FLT SWP" or "OPT FIN INX". Options Type M Key OptionType The party code of the "Seller Party" Option Writer PartyType Key The party code of the "Buyer Party" Option Holder M PartyType Key If 'TransactionType' = "OPT" then the Option Style М OptionStyleType Кеу value for this field must be only "European" or "American" to maintain backwards compatibility with earlier versions of the eCM Standard. See business rules BCN012 and BCN015 Strike Price PriceType Кеу If 'TransactionType' = "OPT_PHYS_INX" IndexStrikePr IndexStrikePriceS Key or "OPT FIN INX" and 'Strike Price' = iceStyle tyleType "0" then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. See business rule BCN012 If 'OptionStyle' = "Collar" and the Second Strike PriceType Price transaction type is not "OPT" then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. See business rule BCN015 If 'OptionType' = "Capped Call" and Capped Price PriceType Key the transaction type is not "OPT" then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. See business rule BCN014 If 'OptionType' = "Floored_Put" and Floored Price PriceType Key the transaction type is not "OPT" then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. See business rule BCN014 Option С CurrencyCodeType The currency of the Strike Price, Currency Second Strike Price, Capped Price, and the Floored Price. If any of these fields are present and the transaction type is not "OPT" then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. Premium Rate PriceType If 'Transaction Type' = OPT FIX SWP, Kev OPT FLT SWP, OPT FIN INX then this field must be omitted; else is mandatory. Premium CurrencyCodeType Key Currency If 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Premium C CurrencyCodeType Kev Commodity' or 'Transaction Type' = Unit/Currency OPT FXD SWP, OPT FLT SWP or OPT FIN INX then this field must be omitted; else is mandatory. Premium If 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions UnitOfMeasureType Commodity' or 'Transaction Type' = "OPT_FXD_SWP", "OPT_FLT_SWP", or "OPT_FIN_INX" then this field must be Unit/Capacity omitted, else is mandatory. N.B. For Financial Transactions this Total premium Kev PriceType value field shall be rounded to 2 decimal places Premium DateType Info Ιf `TransactionType is a payment date 'Financial Transaction' or "OPT PHYS INX" then this field optional; otherwise must be omitted. N.B. Not used for new TransactionTypes introduced in v3.3. If 'Commodity' 'is an 'Emissions Exercise Date С ClockDateTimeType Kev Time Commodity' then this field is



		1						
				mandatory; else must be omitted.				
				N.B. this is the opposite of the rule				
				used elsewhere.				
				N.B. All times must be in CET				
Conditional Ord	Conditional Ordered Repeatable Section below OptionDetails: EXERCISE SCHEDULE (0-N)							
This section m	ust no	ot be used if 'Commo	dity' i	s an 'Emissions Commodity' or if				
'Option Style'	= "Ca	ap" or "Floor" or "C	ollar"	otherwise this section must be present.				
This section is	s orde	ered by Exercise Date	e Time	(See BCN011)				
Delivery	С	ClockDateTimeType	Key	<pre>If 'TransactionType' = "OPT" or</pre>				
Start Date				'OPT_PHYS_INX' then this field is				
Time				mandatory; else must be omitted. Time zone of delivery point				
Delivery End	С	ClockDateTimeType	Key	If 'TransactionType' = "OPT" or				
Date Time		CIOCKDACCIIMCIYPC	ricy	'OPT PHYS INX' then this field is				
				mandatory; else must be omitted.				
				Time zone of delivery point				
Exercise Date	М	ClockDateTimeType	Key	This date and time must be after the				
Time				date and time specified in the previous Exercise Date and Time field.				
				If 'TransactionType' = "OPT" or				
				'OPT_PHYS_INX' then this field:				
				a) must be in the time zone of				
				delivery point, else this field				
				b) must be expressed in UTC				
Exercise Time	0	TimeZoneOffsetTyp	Info	If 'TransactionType' = "OPT" then this				
Zone		е		field must be omitted; else is				
				optional.				
				Must be an offset to UTC				



BROKER CONFIRMATION - DELIVERY PERIODS

	Conditional Ordered Repeatable Sub-Section below TradeConfirmation: Delivery Periods						
(0-N)		i.e. M. Musanasahi	The 1	in a National I management and a share in a succession			
Must be present if "TransactionType" is a 'Financial Transaction', otherwise must not be present.							
	Ordered by adjacent intervals						
Delivery	M	DateType	Vorr	The first start date must be equal to the			
Period	IvI	Datelype	Key	Effective Date.			
Start Date				Every start date except the first one must			
Start Date				be the following date of the preceding			
				Delivery Period End Date (start date =			
				previous end date + 1).			
Delivery	М	DateType	Key	The last end date must be equal to the			
Period End		24001120	1101	Termination Date.			
Date				This date is inclusive with respect to the			
				specified period, i.e. this date is the last			
				day on which the specified period ended.			
				Hence this period end date must be on or			
				after the associated period start date. In			
				the case of a 1-day period the Delivery			
				Period Start Date = Delivery Period End Date			
Delivery	M	QuantityType	Key	All notional quantities must add up to the			
Period				Total Notional Quantity which is contained			
Notional				in the 'Total Volume'' field in the Trade			
Quantity				Confirmation section.			
				This uses the UoM defined for "Notional			
				Capacity Unit" which is contained in the			
				'Total Volume Unit' field in the Trade			
				Confirmation section			
				If 'Variable Volume' = "TRUE" then this is			
				the Notional Quantity for the fixed leg of			
Fixed	С	PriceType	Key	the transaction. If 'TransactionType' = "FXD SWP" or			
Price		tricellibe	ией	"OPT FXD SWP" or "OPT FIN INX" this field is			
FIICE				mandatory; else must be omitted.			
				This is the percentage scaling factor of the			
				'World Scale Rate' for a wet freight swap.			
				If 'TransactionType' = "OPT_FXD_SWP" or			
				"OPT FIN INX" then this is the 'Stike Price'			
				in each Delviery Period.			
				Volatility is expressed as a decimal number			
				e.g. 30% is written "0.3".			
				This is the Flat Rate for Dry Freight or			
				Time Charter transactions.			



BROKER CONFIRMATION - FIXED PRICE INFORMATION

Conditional	Sect	ion below Trade	Confirma	tion: Fixed Price Information (0-1)
				"FXD SWP" or "OPT FXD SWP" otherwise must not
be present.	00110	11 1141104001011	-110	
Fixed	М	PartyType	Key	If 'TransactionType' = "FXD SWP" then this
Price		1 11	_	field = "Buyer Party"
Payer				Else if 'TransactionType' = "OPT FXD SWP"
				and 'Option Type' = "Call" or "Capped Call"
				then this field = "Option Holder"
				<pre>Else if 'TransactionType' = "OPT_FXD_SWP"</pre>
				and 'Option Type' = "Put" or "Floored_Put"
				then this field = "Option Writer"
FP	С	CurrencyCode-	Key	If 'FP Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement
Currency		Type		Currency' which is contained in the
Unit				'Currency' field in the Trade Confirmation
				section then this field is mandatory; else
				must be omitted.
FP	С	UnitOf-	Key	If 'FP Capacity Unit' <> 'Notional Capacity
Capacity		MeasureType		Unit' which is contained in the 'Total
Unit				Volume Unit' or 'Total Amount Currency'
				field in the Trade Confirmation section then
				this field is mandatory; else must be omitted.
				Shall be expressed in units of measure of
				the underlying commodity. (Metric tons,
				gallons).
FP	С	QuantityType	Key	If 'FP Capacity Unit' is present then this
Capacity	Ŭ	gaanoroj 1 jpo	1101	field is mandatory; else must be omitted.
Conversion				Conversion rate from the FP Capacity Unit to
Rate				the 'Notional Capacity Unit' or 'Total
				Amount Currency' for the deal.
Conditional	Sect	ion below Fixed	PriceInf	ormation: FX Information (0-1)
Must be pres	sente	ed if 'FP Curren	cy Unit'	is present otherwise it must not be present.
FX	С	FXReferenceTy	Key	Conversion rate from the 'FP Currency Unit'
Reference		pe		to the 'Settlement Currency' unit for the
				deal which is contained in the 'Currency'
				field in the Trade Confirmation section.
				Must NOT be present if FX Rate is present
FX Method	С	FXConversion-	Key	Must be present if FX Reference is present.
	ļ	MethodType		
FX Rate	С	QuantityType	Key	Conversion rate from the 'FP Currency Unit'
				to the 'Settlement Currency' unit for the
				deal which is contained in the 'Currency'
				field in the Trade Confirmation section.
				Must NOT be present if FX Reference is
				present

BROKER CONFIRMATION - FLOAT PRICE INFORMATION

Ordered Repe	Ordered Repeatable Section below TradeConfirmation and as Choice next to							
TotalContrac	TotalContractValue: Float Price Information (1-2)							
Must be pres	Must be presented if 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' or "PHYS INX" or							
"OPT PHYS IN	IX" c	therwise it m	ust not	be present.				
If 'Transact	ion	Type' = "FXD :	SWP" or	"OPT FXD SWP" or "OPT FIN INX" or "PHYS INX" or				
"OPT PHYS IN	IX" c	only one secti	on must	be filled.				
If Transacti	If TransactionType = "FLT SWP" or "OPT FLT SWP" two sections must be filled.							
	_	_		ty code for Float Price Payer				
Float	М	PartyType	Key If 'TransactionType' = "FXD_SWP" then this					
Price				field = 'Seller Party'				
Payer			Else if 'TransactionType' = "OPT_FXD_SWP" and					
			'Option Style' = "Call" then this field =					
				'Option Writer'				
				Else if 'TransactionType' = "OPT_FXD_SWP" and				
				'Option Style' = "Put" then this field =				
				'Option Holder'				



_	eatak	ole Sub-Sectio	on below	Else if 'TransactionType' = "PHYS_INX" then this field = 'Buyer Party' Else if 'TransactionType' = "OPT_ PHYS_INX" and 'Option Style' = "Call" then this field = 'Option Holder' Else if 'TransactionType' = "OPT_ PHYS_INX" and 'Option Style' = "Put" then this field = 'Option Writer' Else if 'TransactionType' = "FLT_SWP" then this field is the payer of this leg and is the Spread Payer is a spread exists. FloatPriceInformation: Commodity References (1-
N)	a e c a r	nding walue of	Commodi	ty Reference Price
Commodity Reference Price	M	ISDA- Commodity- Definitions Type	Key	Each value appearing in this section must be unique. Refer to www.efet.org Static Data section for a list of valid values. If Transaction Type = "PHYS_INX" or "OPT_PHYS_INX" then the referenced commodity index must be treated as referring to the actual volume weighted prices collected on the Pricing Date otherwise it must be treated as an average of the price as defined in the Specified Price N.B. Only long names for ISDA defined Commodity References are permitted. N.B. If a Commodity Reference has been defined for a basket of other Commodity References then use the basket reference rather than
				constructing the basket from the individual Commodity Refernces.
Index Commodity	М	Index- Commodity- Type	Key	
Index Currency Unit	М	CurrencyCod eType	Key	
Index Capacity Unit	М	UnitOf- MeasureType	Key	
Factor	М	QuantityTyp e	Key	
Multiplier	С	QuantityTyp e	Key	<pre>If 'IndexCommodity' = "Time_Charter" then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted.</pre>
IndexCap	0	PriceType	Key	This field must be present if and only if the specified index has a cap or collar. If present then it is matched.
IndexFloor	0	PriceType	Key	This field must be present if and only if the specified index has a floor or collar. If present then it is matched.
CR Capacity Conversion Rate	C	QuantityTyp e	Key	If is 'Index Capacity Unit' is present and <> 'Notional Capacity Unit' which is contained in the 'Total Volume Unit' field in the Trade Confirmation section then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted. Conversion rate from the CR Capacity Unit to the Notional Capacity Unit for the deal. For some basket deals the 'Index Capacity Unit' may be different to the 'Notional Capacity Unit' and yet there is no conversion rate since the price will be used at 'face value' with out conversion, examples of such deals are 'Dark Spreads' where an 'Emissions'



	1	1	ı	I
				index is combined with a 'Coal' index both may
				use Tonnes or Tons but the Notional Capacity Unit is MWh. In such cases the CR Capacity
				Conversion Rate will be set to "1".
Conditional	Sect	ion below Com	moditvRe	eference: FX Information (0-1)
				ncy Unit' in section Commodity Reference <>
				stained in the 'Currency' field in the Trade
Confirmation	n sec	ction otherwis	e must r	not be present.
FX	С	FXReference	Кеу	Conversion rate from the CR Currency Unit to
Reference		Type		the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal.
				Must be present if FX Fixed Rate is NOT
FX Method	~	FXConversio	TZ o	present.
FX Method	С	nMethodType	Key	Must be present if FX Reference is present.
FX Rate	С	QuantityTyp	Key	Conversion rate from the CR Currency Unit to
111 114.00		e	recy	the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal.
				Must be present if FX Reference is NOT
				present.
Optional Sec	ctior	n below Commod	lityRefe	rence: Spread Information (0-1)
			mmodity	Reference carries a positive, non-zero spread
	_	st be omitted	T	
Spread	М	PartyType	Key	Must be the "Float Price Payer"
Payer Spread	М	PriceType	Key	Must be a positive value. This avoids
Amount	IvI	Filcelype	кеў	discrepancies due to one party applying a
120 4110				negative spread and alternating the Spread
				Payer.
Spread	С	CurrencyCod	Кеу	If 'Spread Currency Unit' <> 'Settlement
Currency		еТуре		Currency' which is contained in the 'Currency'
Unit				field in the Trade Confirmation section then
				this field is mandatory; else must be omitted.
				N.B. The spread must always be in the Notional Capacity Unit
Conditional	Sect	ion below Spr	read Info	prmation: FX Information (0-1)
				Jnit' is present otherwise must not be present.
FX	С	FXReference	Key	Conversion rate from the Spread Currency Unit
Reference		Type		to the Settlement Currency Unit for the deal.
				N.B. this is NOT the conversion to the Index
				Currency Unit for the Commodity Reference but
				to the Settlement Currency Unit. Must be
				present if Spread Information FX Rate is NOT present.
FX Method	С	FXConversio	Kev	Must be present if Spread Information FX
		nMethodType	2.03	Reference is present.
FX Rate	С	QuantityTyp	Key	Conversion rate from the Spread Currency Unit
		е		to the Settlement Currency Unit for the
				deal.Must NOT be present if Spread Information
	<u> </u>	1 0 1 0 1 1		FX Reference is present
_				ulation Periods (1-N)
				ransaction' then each Calculation Period section Delivery Period section and must appear in
				Calculation Periods section as the corresponding
				ery Periods section.
StartDate	М	DateType	Key	
EndDate	М	DateType	Кеу	This End Date must be on or after the
				associated Start Date and time.
				This date is inclusive with respect to the
CP	С	Ouantit:-	Korz	specified period. 'Variable Volume' = "TRUE" then this field is
Notional		Quantity- Type	Key	mandatory; else must be omitted.
Quantity		1 1 1 P C		This uses the UoM defined in 'Index Currency
~				Unit' in this 'Commodity Reference' section.
L		1	l	



BUSINESS RULES - BROKER CONFIRMATION

Business rules BCN001 through BCN007 concern document identification and version numbers, while the business rules BCN008 through BCN012 concern document acceptance and rejection criteria.

ID	BUSINESS RULE
BCN001	A Broker Confirmation document is composed of a single trade that the broker wishes to confirm including the fee-related information. It is always sent from the broker to the trader.
BCN002	Each document has a unique identification. The sender assigns the unique identification to each broker confirmation. N.B. it is recommended not to use the TradeDate (or any other information that relates to the content of the BCN) as a component of the Document ID, unless the value used can be maintained independently from the Broker Confirmation. This is to ensure that the Document ID is invariant under amendment of the BCN and can be used to identify pervious versions of an amended BCN even if, for example, the Trade Date is amended.
BCN003	If it is necessary to retransmit the document (i.e. because of a modification to correct something), the document identification shall not be changed. Instead the document version shall be increased by at least 1.
BCN004	The receiver shall ensure that all document identifications with its associated version number for a given sender shall be unique. A document that is received with the same identification and version number, or the same identification and a version number inferior to the current version, shall be rejected as a duplicate.
BCN005	If a Broker Confirmation is to be cancelled an cancellation document shall be used.
BCN006	A Broker Confirmation for a physical forward trade (excluding EUA) has as many occurrences of time interval quantities that can cover the whole trade being confirmed.
BCN007	Negative values are not allowed in the deal confirmation quantities.
BCN008	The Broker Confirmation document is composed of several structures some mandatory for all uses of the confirmation document and other sections and fields that are optional the use of which depends on the 'Transaction Type' and the 'Commodity' which are defined terms within this standard:
	3. Mandatory Sections/Fields are:
	• The Document Header providing all the information that is necessary to uniquely identify a trade, along with the identification of involved parties, and the date of the creation of the document.
	• The top level Broker Confirmation fields which provides some general information common to all trade confirmations including some information about the Master Agreement under which the trade was enacted.
	4. Optional sections/fields include:
	• Top level Broker Confirmation fields which are relevant to physical forward and physical option deals and include information on commodity and physical delivery.
	• EUA Details which is used when the Commodity is EUA certificates unlike continuously delivered energy trades EUA trades have no Time Interval Quantity sub structure. Instead there is a DeliveryDate by which the EUA account transfers must be complete.
	• Options Details relevant to options on physical and financial



	instruments
	Delivery Periods which define the settlement dates and related data
	Fixed Price Information which contains details specific to the fixed leg of a fixed/float swap
	• Float Price Information relevant to the floating legs of swaps and index deals and which support baskets of indexes and formula swaps.
	• Agents - comprising mandatory broker details and option details related to UK power specific details of the third party "ECVNA" who is assigned the responsibility under the deal to notify volume to
	 the market operator. A block describing hub codification information that is specific to gas trades.
	N.B EUA Trade Confirmation documents do not require sections for Hub based information or for Account and Charge Information
BCN009	LoadType field is likely to be removed from the matching process in future versions of the standard since the actual profile will be matched at the interval level ensuring that any market based variations of well known products (for instance, Peak) are validated at that level. For this release of the standard the following rules will therefore be applied:
	For gas deals the value must be "Base". For all other deals the value must be "Custom", however in future versions of the standard it is the intention either to relax the constraints on this field to allow it to serve as a non-key informational field, thus removing in from the matching algorithm or to remove it from the BCN document entirely. N.B EUA Broker Confirmation documents do not contain the LoadType
BCN010	field The EUA Broker Confirmation document does not support multiple AgentTypes as the only agent in the trade is the Broker and ECVNA
DGW011	agents are not relevant in the context of EUA Trades. For option styles and their exercise/expiry date times:
BCN011	- For European include the Exercise Schedule
	- For American include a single final Exercise Date Time in the Exercise Schedule
	- For Asian include one Exercise Date Time in the Exercise Schedule per delivery period of the underlying transaction as this is taken to be equal to the averaging period
	- For Caps Floors and Collars there will be no Exercise Schedule because they are triggered by price movements rather than a schedule
BCN012	For options on physical forwards ("OPT") and fixed/floating swaptions (OPT_FXD_SWP and OPT_FLT_SWP) the strike price is entered in the Strike Price field of the Option Details section. For options on a financial index (OPT_FIN) and on physical index (OPT_PHYS_INX) deals there are three possibilities depending on the purpose of the option:
	- The 'Strike Price' may be an absolute value or a fixed differential in the case of an option on a basket index
	- 'Strike Price' = "0" and 'Index Strike Price Style' = "Index_Following", in which case they are always at the money and can be exercised at the market price if more capacity is required i.e. physical risk management
	- 'Strike Price' = "0" and 'Index Strike Price Style' = "Index_Dated" which means that the strike price of the option is



	the state of the index on the Trade Date.
BCN014	An Option Type of 'Capped_Call' or 'Floored_Put' will comprise a Strike Price and a Cap Price or a Floor Price which must be used to define the upper and lower limit to the pay-off of the option.
BCN015	An Option Style of: • 'Cap' will comprise a Strike Price only (the option will automatically exercise at the Strike Price), 'Second Strike Price' must be ommitted.
	 'Floor' will comprise a Strike Price only (the option will automatically exercise at the Strike Price), 'Second Strike Price' must be ommitted. 'Collar' will comprise a Strike Price which must contain the value
	of the cap price of the collar and a Second Strike Price which must contain the floor price of the collar, 'Second Strike Price' must be specified.
BCN016	For the purposes of rounding the fields for 'Financial Transactions': "Total Contract Value", "Total Volume" and "Total Premium Value", the rounding mechanism to be used must be 'Rounding to Even' such that:
	 3.016 rounded to hundredths is 3.02 (because the next digit (6) is 6 or more) 3.013 rounded to hundredths is 3.01 (because the next digit (3) is 4 or less)
	• 3.015 rounded to hundredths is 3.02 (because the next digit is 5, and the hundredths digit (1) is odd)
	 3.045 rounded to hundredths is 3.04 (because the next digit is 5, and the hundredths digit (4) is even) 3.04501 rounded to hundredths is 3.05 (because the next digit is 5,
	but it is followed by non-zero digits) This rounding mechanism must also be used for "Total Fee" for all transaction types and is therefore a retrospective change affecting eCM v3.1 and v3.2.
BCN017	Basis swaps can be booked as Float/Float deals or as Fixed/Float deals, with the differential price of the two commodity underliers forming the floating part of the deal (e.g. CR1 - CR2). Within eCM basis swaps MUST be confirmed as Float/Float deals according to this standard. Deals booked as Fixed/Float must therefore be mapped to the Float/Float CNF structure and assigned a Transaction Type = "FLT_SWP". The mapping is as follows:
	1) CR1 (the prime index) is assigned to one floating leg in the CNF "FLT_SWP" structure
	2) CR2 (the subtracted index) is assigned to the other floating leg in the CNF "FLT-SWP" structure
	3) The Fixed Price Payer from the booked deal is assigned to the Spread Information. Spread Payer field in the floating leg to which CR2 has been assigned and such that the Spread Information. Spread Amount will be a positive amount
	4) The Fixed Price from the booked deal is assigned to the Spread Information. Spread Amount field in the floating leg to which CR2 has been assigned such that it is a positive amount
	An example: Trader A (Buyer) and Trader B (Seller) have entered into a basis swap for GAS OIL-IPE/ OIL-BRENT-IPE at USD17.20. The deal has been booked



```
as a Fixed/Float swap with a fixed leg of USD17.20 and a floating leg
as the differential price: GAS OIL-IPE minus OIL-BRENT-IPE.
This deal would be mapped to the Float/Float CNF structure as follows:
Float Price Information[1].Float Price Payer = "Trader A"
Float Price Information[1].Commodity Reference[1].Commodity Reference
Price = "OIL-BRENT-IPE"
Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1]. Index Commodity =
"Oil"
Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1]. Index Currency Unit
= "USD"
Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1]. Index Capacity Unit
= "BBL"
Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1]. Specified Price =
"Settlement"
Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1].Factor = "1"
Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1]. Delivery Date =
"First_Nearby_Excluding"
Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1].Pricing Date =
"CBD"
Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1].Spread
Information.Spread Payer = "Trader A"
Float Price Information[1]. Commodity Reference[1]. Spread
Information.Spread Amount = "17.2"
Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1].Commodity Reference
Price = "GAS OIL-IPE"
Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1]. Index Commodity =
"Oil"
Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1]. Index Currency Unit
Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1]. Index Capacity Unit
= "MT"
Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1]. Specified Price =
"Settlement"
Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1].Factor = "1"
Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1]. Delivery Date =
"First Nearby Excluding"
Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1].Pricing Date =
"CBD"
Float Price Information[2]. Commodity Reference[1].CR Capacity
Conversion Rate = "7.45"
```



2.8 ETD TRADE DETAILS (ETD)

EXCHANGE TRADED DERIVATIVE

		IVATIVE	· · ·	
Name	Usage	Type	Key/ Info	Business Rule
Section: Doc	ument 1	Header		
DocumentID	М	Identificatio nType	Info	When a party receives an ID unknown to the receiver then the receiver must treat this document as the initial version of a new document. Otherwise the receiver must treat this document as an amendment of an already sent document (see field "Document Version").
DocumentUs age	М	UsageType	Info	"Test" or "Live"
SenderID	М	PartyType	Info	Party code of Sender
ReceiverID	М	PartyType	Info	Party code of Receiver. If 'ReceiverRole' = "ClearingBroker" then this field must = 'BrokerID' when 'AgentType' is "ClearingBroker" Else if 'ReceiverRole' = "ClearingHouse" then this field must = 'ClearingHouseID' Else if 'ReceiverRole' = "Exchange" then this field must = 'ClearingRegistrationAgentID' Else if 'ReceiverRole' = "Broker" then this field must = 'BrokerID' when 'AgentType' is "Broker" Else if 'ReceiverRole' = "Trader" then this field must contain the LEI of the counterparty to the sender.
ReceiverRo	M	ETDRoleType VorgionType	Info	The relevant 'role' as defined by the process e.g: • "ClearingBroker", "ClearingHouse" or "Exchange" if the sender is a counterparty to the original execution • "Trader" or "ClearingHouse" if the sender is a clearing broker • "Trader" or "ClearingBroker" if the sender is a clearing house • "ClearingHouse" or "Exchange" if the sender is the venue of execution. If 'SenderID' = 'MTFID' then this field must <> "ClearingBroker" or "Trader" or "Broker".
DocumentVe rsion	М	VersionType	Info	The version number is always associated the Document ID. It is used to distinguish and order the initial document and all its amendments over time. A fixed first version number for the initial document is not defined (see field "Document ID").
CreationTi mestamp	М	UTCTimestampT	Info	Timestamp at which ETD document was generated.
Transactio nType PrimaryAss etClass	M M	ype ETDTransactio nType AssetClassTyp e	Key	Indicates the type of transaction OTC or future being cleared. An indication of the primary asset class.

CLEARING PARAMETERS

Mandatory Section below ETD Trade Details: ClearingParameters



	1			
DealID	0	Identificatio nType	Key	A common deal identifier known to buyer/seller/broker to a deal i.e. the Transaction Reference Number (TRN). If CpMLDocument/Reporting/Europe/ProcessInfor mation/Position = "True" then this must be the position identifier associated with the UTI of the reported position, this value could be available from the clearing broker - organisations should discuss with their clearing broker what code should be used and how they can receive it.
ClearingRe gistration AgentID	М	PartyType	Key	" <mic code="">0000000000000000" of clearing registration agent via whom the deal is registered for clearing i.e. the exchange where the cleared product is traded and where the CRAProduct Code is listed. E.g. this would be "XEEE0000000000000000" representing EEX if the CRAProduct Code was a PHELIX code.</mic>
ClearingHo useID	M	PartyType	Key	LEI code of clearing house.
Lots	М	LotsType	Key	Number of contracts to be registered. If CpMLDocument/Reporting/Europe/ProcessInfor mation/Position = "True" then this must be the sum of the lots netted across all the transactions in the position being reported.
UnitPrice	М	PriceType	Key	Unit price per contract. The number of (non-zero) decimal digits must not exceed the number of decimals used in the CRA's product definition (price quote). If CpMLDocument/Reporting/Europe/ProcessInfor mation/Position = "True" then this must be the closing price on the exchange on the day of the report.
Anonymous	0	TrueFalseType	Info	"True" if deal is anonymous, "False" otherwise
Initiator	0	Identificatio nType	Info	LEI code of initiator (who offered the deal).

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

Mandatory Section below ETD Trade Details: Product						
CRAProduct	M	String(100)	Key	Product code as issued by Clearing		
Code				Registration Agent (CRA) e.g. the exchange product code for this traded product.		
Optional Sec	Optional Section below Product: DeliveryPeriod (0-1)					



DeliverySt artDateAnd Time	M	UTCTimestampT ype	Key	Start date of physical delivery of the underlying commodity. Describes the start date of the Exchange product not when there is physical delivery under the contract e.g. a Phelix Peak Aug-2013 Future will have an start delivery date of 1-Jun-2013 even though the first days of the month are a weekend with no peak hours. If CpMLDocument/Reporting/Europe/ProcessInfor mation/Position = "True" then the position must represent one cleared product and the DeliveryStartDateAndTime must be the same for the reported position as it is for a reported transaction for the same product
				<pre>(and maturity); for example: for the cleared product (F1BY 1/1/15-31/12/15). DeliveryStartDateAndTime = 01/01/15. This is the 'Effective Date' for non- deliverable products.</pre>
DeliveryEn dDateAndTi me	M	UTCTimestampT ype	Key	End date of physical delivery of the underlying commodity. Describes the end date of the Exchange product not when there is physical delivery under the contract e.g. a Phelix Peak Aug-2013 Future will have an end delivery date of 31-Aug-2013 even though the last days of the month are a weekend with no peak hours. If CpMLDocument/Reporting/Europe/ProcessInfor mation/Position = "True" then the position must represent one cleared product and the DeliveryEndDateAndTime must be the same for the reported position as it is for a reported transaction for the same product (and maturity); for example: for the cleared product (F1BY 1/1/15-31/12/15). DeliveryEndDateAndTime = 31/12/15. This is the 'Effective Date' for nondeliverable products.
		n below Product:		nDetails DPT_FUT" otherwise must not be present.
Type	M M	OptionType	Key	"Put" or "Call"
				If CpMLDocument/Reporting/Europe/ProcessInfor mation/Position = "True" then if the options product position can be split into a 'Call' position and a 'Put' position and each position reported separately then this field should be set to the relevant value, however the correct reporting approach may vary and must be agreed with the Other Counterparty (i.e. the Clearing Broker or CCP) to avoid incompatible reporting.



StrikePric e	М	PriceType	Key	Strike price. This value is usually the same as the Unit Price. If CpMLDocument/Reporting/Europe/ProcessInfor mation/Position = "True" then if the options product position can be split into separate strikes and each position reported separately then this field should be set to the relevant value, however the correct reporting approach may vary and must be agreed with the Other Counterparty (i.e. the Clearing Broker or CCP) to avoid incompatible reporting.
OptionStyl e	0	EMIROptionSty le	Key	Style of execution of the option.
Optional Rep	peating	Section below P	roduct:	AdditionalData (0-n)
Key	М	AdditionalDat aType	Key	
Value	М	AdditionalDat aType	Key	

BUYER DETAILS

Conditional Section below ETD Trade Details: BuyerDetails						
Must be present if 'SenderID' = 'BuyerParty' or 'SenderID' = 'MTFParty' otherwise						
		not be present.	aycrrar	or benderib mirrarcy beneralise		
BuyerParty	M	PartyType	Key	LEI code of buyer. Note that this is the actual trade counterparty (beneficiary), not an exchange member clearing on its behalf.		
DealID	С	Identificatio nType	Key	A local deal identifier known to buyer of the deal. If 'SenderID" = 'BuyerParty' then this field • Must be present Else • It must be omitted		
ExecutionT imestamp	С	UTCTimestampT ype	Info	If the MTFDetails section is present then this field • must not be present else • must be omitted Timestamp at which ETD was booked into the system of record. If CpMLDocument/Reporting/Europe/ProcessInfor mation/Position = "True" then this must be the execution time stamp of the first (position opening) transaction.		
Conditional	Unorde	red Repeatable S	ection	below BuyerDetails: Agents (1-N)		
For each age the followin Mandatory fo Where report	nt act: g field r "Clea ing pa	ing on behalf of ds must be prese aring_Broker". rty is a CM then	the Bunt.	eporting party should report itself, or the		
AgentType	M	AgentType	Key			
AgentName	0	NameType	Info			
BrokerID	М	PartyType	Key	N.B. this is any LEI and can identify any specific entity with an LEI who is acting in the role of defined in 'AgentType' e.g. "Broker", "ClearingBroker", "SettlementAgent".		



SELLER DETAILS

SELLER DETAILS						
Conditional Section below ETD Trade Details: SellerDetails						
			ellerPa	arty' or 'SenderID' = 'MTFParty' otherwise		
		not be present.				
SellerParty	М	PartyType	Key	LEI code of seller. Note that this is the actual trade counterparty (beneficiary), not an exchange member clearing on its behalf.		
DealID	С	Identificatio nType	Key	A local deal identifier known to seller of the deal. If 'SenderID" = 'SellerParty' then this field • Must be present Else • It must be omitted		
ExecutionTim estamp	M	UTCTimestampT ype	Info	<pre>If the MTFDetails section is present then this field • must not be present else • must be omitted Timestamp at which ETD was booked into the system of record. If CpMLDocument/Reporting/Europe/ProcessInfor mation/Position = "True" then this must be the execution time stamp of the first (position opening) transaction.</pre>		
Conditional U	norde	red Repeatable S	ection	below SellerDetails: Agents (1-N)		
		-		eller Party in respect to this transaction		
		ds must be prese		1		
Mandatory for						
AgentType	M	AgentType	Key			
AgentName	0	NameType	Info			
BrokerID	М	PartyType	Key	N.B. this is any LEI and can identify any specific entity with an LEI who is acting in the role of defined in 'AgentType' e.g. "Broker", "Clearing_Broker", "SettlemetnAgent".		

MTF DETAILS

Conditional	Section	on below ETD Tra	de Deta	ails: MTFDetails	
Must be present if the platform can be identified by a MIC code.					
MTFID	M	PartyType	Key	LEI of MTF on which deal was executed.	
ExecutionT	М	UTCTimestampT	Info	Timestamp at which ETD was booked into the	
imestamp		ype		system of record.	



2.9 IRS TRADE DETAILS (IRT)

IRS TRADE DETAILS

Name	Usage	Туре	Key/ Info	Business Rule
Section: Docum	ent Hea	der	<u> </u>	
DocumentID	М	Identificatio nType	Info	When a party receives a IRS Trade Details with an ID unknown to the receiver then the receiver must treat this document as the initial version of a new IRS Trade Details document. Otherwise the receiver must treat this document as an amendment of an already sent IRS Trade Details document (see field "Document Version").
DocumentUsage	М	UsageType	Info	"Test" or "Live"
SenderID	М	PartyType	Info	Party code of Sender
ReceiverID	М	PartyType	Info	Party code of Receiver, brokerID in case only Broker is involved.
ReceiverRole	М	RoleType	Info	Trader role applies if the document is being sent to the other party involved in the trade Agent role applies if the document is in effect a carbon copy of the main document.
DocumentVersi on	М	VersionType	Info	The version number is always associated the Document ID. It is used to distinguish and order the initial IRS Trade Details document and all its amendments over time. A fixed first version number for the initial IRS Trade Details document is not defined (see field "Document ID").
TradeID	0	Identificatio nType	Info	Identification code created for this transaction.
TransactionTy pe	М	Transaction- Type	Кеу	
IRSProduct	М	IRSProductTyp e	Key	
BuyerParty	М	PartyType	Key	
SellerParty	М	PartyType	Key	
Agreement	М	AgreementType	Key	
Currency	М	CurrencyCode- Type	Key	"Settlement Currency"
TradeDate	М	DateType	Key	UTC date
TradeTime	0	TimeType	Info	UTC time
TraderName	0	NameType	Info	
Rounding	0	RoundingType	Info	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction' or "PHYS_INX" or "OPT_PHYS_INX" then this field is mandatory; else must be omitted.



CommonPricing	0	CommonPricing Type	Info	If 'TransactionType' is a 'Financial Transaction', or "PHYS_INX" or "OPT_PHYS_INX" then this field is mandatory else must be omitted. If present and if all holiday calendars happen to be the same then Common Pricing must, by default, be set to 'True'. If present and if there is only one Commodity Reference section in the document then this value must be set to 'False' since Common Pricing is not relevant if there is only one price source.
BusinessDayCo nvention	М	BusinessDayCo nventionType	Key	The convention for adjusting an unadjusted date if it would otherwise fall on a day that is not a business day. This is the default rule for all adjustable dates in the document, unless otherwise specified in a rule specific to an adjusted field within this document.
Conditional Unc	rdered	Reneatable Sect	ion he	low IRSTradeDetails: Agents (0-N)
	specif	_		ails document the following fields must
AgentType	M	AgentType	Key	
AgentName	0	NameType	Info	
BrokerID	М	PartyType	Key	<pre>For 'AgentType' = "Broker" • This field must be an EFET 'Broker ID' as defined in the 'Static Data' table entitled 'Broker' on www.efet.org else • This field must be an LEI code</pre>

IRS TRADE DETAILS - OPTION DETAILS

Conditional sect	ion	below IRSTradeDeta	ils:	OPTION DETAILS	
This section must be present if and only if the value of field "Transaction Type" =					
"OPT_FXD_SWP" or	rgo :	FXD_FXD_SWP" or "	OPT_F	LT_SWP" or "OPT_FIN_INX".	
OptionsType	М	OptionType	Key		
OptionWriter	М	PartyType	Key	The party code of the "Seller Party"	
OptionHolder	М	PartyType	Key	The party code of the "Buyer Party"	
OptionStyle	М	OptionStyleType	Key		
StrikePrice	М	PriceType	Key		
OptionCurrency	М	CurrencyCodeType	Key	The currency of the Strike Price, Second Strike Price, Capped Price, and the Floored Price.	
PremiumRate	М	PriceType	Key		
PremiumCurrenc y	М	CurrencyCodeType	Key		
TotalPremiumVa lue	М	PriceType	Key	Must equal the sum of each of the Premium Values in all the Premium Payments. N.B. For Financial Transactions this field shall be rounded to 2 decimal places.	
Conditional Ordered Repeatable Section below OptionDetails: Premium Payments (0-N) Ordered by "Premium payment date"					
				`Financial Transaction' .	
PremiumPayment Date	М	DateType	Key		
PremiumPayment Value	М	PriceType	Key	The sum of the Premium Payment Values must equal the Total Premium Value	



Conditional Orde	ered	Repeatable Section	belo	w OptionDetails: EXERCISE SCHEDULE (0-N)
Exercise Date	М	UTCTimeType	Key	This date and time must be after the
Time				date and time specified in the previous
				Exercise Date and Time field.

IRS TRADE DETAILS - SWAP STREAM

Mandatory On	rdere	ed Repeatable	Sub-Sect	ion below IRSTradeDetails: Swap Stream (1-N)
PayerParty	М	PartyType	Key	The party responsible for making the payments defined by this structure If this is the first instance of the repeating group then 'Payer Party' must equal 'Buyer Party'.
ReceiverPa rty	М	PartyType	Key	The party that receives the payments corresponding to this structure. If this is the first instance of the repeating group then 'Receiver Party' must equal 'Seller Party'.

IRS TRADE DETAILS - CALCULATION PERIOD DATES

Mandatory Sub	-Sec	tion below Swap	Stream	: Calculation Period Dates
Mandatory Sub	-Sec	tion below Calcu	lation	Period Dates: EffectiveDate
Unadjusted	M	DateType	Key	The first day of the term of the trade. An
Date				unadjusted date.
Optional Sub-	Sect	ion below Effect	civeDate	e: DateAdjustments
This section	must	be present if t	the Bust	iness Day Convention for the 'Effective date'
is not the sa	me a	s the 'Business	Day Con	nvention' in the Header section of the
IRSTradeDetai	ls d	ocument.		
BusinessDayC	М	BusinessDayCo	Key	The convention for adjusting the 'Effective
onvention		nventionType		Date' if it would otherwise fall on a day
				that is not a business day.
				This will
Mandatory Sub	-Sec	tion below Calcu	lation	Period Dates: TerminationDate
UnadjustedDa	М	DateType	Key	The last day of the term of the trade. An
te				unadjusted date.
Optional Sub-	Sect	ion below Termin	nationDa	ate: DateAdjustments
This section	must	be present if t	the Bust	iness Day Convention for the 'Termination
date' is not	the	same as the 'Bus	siness 1	Day Convention' in the Header section of the
IRSTradeDetai	ls d	ocument.		
BusinessDayC	M	BusinessDayCo	Key	The convention for adjusting the
onvention		nventionType		'Termination Date' if it would otherwise
				fall on a day that is not a business day.

IRS TRADE DETAILS - CALCULATION PERIOD FREQUENCY

THE TRIBE DETRIES CREENITOR PERIOD PRESCRIPT					
Optional Sub-	Sect	ion below Calcul	ation :	Period Dates: Calculation Period Frequency	
PeriodMultip	M	PeriodMultipl	Key	A time period multiplier, e.g. 1, 2 or 3	
lier		ierType		etc. If the period value is T (Term) then	
				PeriodMultiplier must contain the value 1.	
Period	М	PeriodType	Key	A time period, e.g. a day, week, month, year	
				or term of the stream.	
RollConventi	М	RollConventio	Key	Used in conjunction with a frequency and the	
on		nType		regular period start date of a calculation	
				period, determines each calculation period	
				end date within the regular part of a	
				calculation period schedule.	
Conditional S	ub-S	ection below Cal	culati	onPeriodFrequency: DateAdjustments	
This section	must	be present if t	he Bus	iness Day Convention for the calculation	
period end da	te i	s not the same a	s the	'Business Day Convention' in the Header	
section of th	e IR	STradeDetails do	cument		
BusinessDayC	М	BusinessDayCo	Key	The convention for adjusting the end date of	
onvention		nventionType		each calculation period if it would	
				otherwise fall on a day that is not a	
				business day.	
		•	•	·	



IRS TRADE DETAILS - PAYMENT DATES

Mandatory Sub-Section below Swap Stream: Payment Dates Mandatory Sub-Section below Payment Dates: Payment Frequency The frequency at which regular payment dates occur. If the payment frequency is equal to the frequency defined in the calculation period dates component then one calculation period contributes to each payment amount. If the payment frequency is less frequent than the frequency defined in the calculation period dates component then more than one calculation period will contribute to the payment amount. A payment frequency more frequent than the calculation period frequency or one that is not a multiple of the calculation period frequency is invalid. If the payment frequency is of value T (term), the period is defined by the 'Termination Date'. PeriodMultip M PeriodMultipl A time period multiplier, e.g. 1, 2 or 3 Key lier ierType etc. If the period value is T (Term) then PeriodMultiplier must contain the value 1. Period PeriodType Кеу A time period, e.g. a day, week, month, year or term of the stream. Optional Sub-Section below PaymentFrequency: DateAdjustments This section must be present if the Business Day Convention for the 'payment date' is not the same as the 'Business Day Convention' in the Header section of the IRSTradeDetails document. BusinessDayC BusinessDayCo Key The convention for adjusting the payment onvention nventionType date if it would otherwise fall on a day that is not a business day. Optional Sub-Section below Payment Dates: Payment Relative To Specifies whether the payments occur relative to each adjusted calculation period start date, adjusted calculation period end date or each reset date. Calculation period start date means relative to the start of the first calculation period contributing to a given payment. Similarly, calculation period end date means the end of the last calculation period contributing to a given payment. E.g. "CalculationPeriodEndDate" - Payments PayRelativeT M PayRelativeTo Key will occur relative to the last day of each Type calculation period.

IRS TRADE DET	AILS	- RESET DATES					
	Conditional Sub-Section below Swap Stream: Reset Dates If this Swap Stream is for a floating leg then this section is optional else it must be omitted.						
ResetRelativ eTo	М	ResetRelative ToType	Key	The reset dates schedule e.g. "CalculationPeriodEndDate" - Payments will occur relative to the last day of each calculation period.			
		Reset Dates: Re		• •			
The frequency at which reset dates occur. In the case of a weekly reset frequency, also specifies the day of the week that the reset occurs. If the reset frequency is greater than the calculation period frequency then this implies that more than one reset date is established for each calculation period and some form of rate averaging is applicable.							
	M	PeriodMultipl	Key	A time period multiplier, e.g. 1, 2 or 3			
lier		ierType		etc. If the period value is T (Term) then PeriodMultiplier must contain the value 1.			
Period	М	PeriodType	Key	A time period, e.g. a day, week, month, year or term of the stream.			
WeeklyRollCo nvention	С	WeekDayType	Key	If the transaction has weekly resets then this field			
				Is optional else It must be omitted.			
Optional Sub-	Sect	ion below ResetE	reguen	cy: DateAdjustments			
•			-	iness Day Convention for the 'reset date' is			
not the same	as t	he 'Business Day		ntion' in the Header section of the			
IRSTradeDetai	ls d						
BusinessDayC onvention	М	BusinessDayCo nventionType	Key	The convention for adjusting the reset date if it would otherwise fall on a day that is not a business day.			



Optional Sub-Section below Reset Dates: Fixing Dates							
Specifies the	Specifies the fixing date relative to the reset date in terms of a business days						
offset.							
PeriodMultip	M	PeriodMultipl	Key	A time period multiplier, e.g. 1, 2 or 3			
lier		ierType		etc. If the period value is T (Term) then			
				PeriodMultiplier must contain the value 1.			
Period	М	PeriodType	Key	A time period, e.g. a day, week, month, year			
				or term of the stream.			
Optional Sub-	Sect	ion below Fixing	Dates:	DateAdjustments			
This section	must	be present if t	he Bus	iness Day Convention for the 'fixing date' is			
not the same	as t	he 'Business Day	Conve	ntion' in the Header section of the			
IRSTradeDetai	ls d	ocument.					
BusinessDayC	М	BusinessDayCo	Key	The convention for adjusting the fixing date			
onvention		nventionType		if it would otherwise fall on a day that is			
				not a business day.			

IRS TRADE DETAILS - CALCULATION PERIOD AMOUNT Sub-Section below Swap Stream: Calculation Period Amount The calculation period amount parameters. Sub-Section below Calculation Period Amount: Calculation The parameters used in the calculation of fixed or floating rate calculation period amounts. Sub-Section below Calculation: Notional Schedule The notional amount or notional amount schedule. Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Notional Step Schedule The notional amount or notional amount schedule expressed as explicit outstanding notional amounts and dates. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Currency M CurrencyCodeTyp Key The currency in which an amounts: 'initial Value' and 'Step Value' are denominated. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date th					not a business day.				
Sub-Section below Swap Stream: Calculation Period Amount The calculation period amount parameters. Sub-Section below Calculation Period Amount: Calculation The parameters used in the calculation of fixed or floating rate calculation period amounts. Sub-Section below Calculation: Notional Schedule The notional amount or notional amount schedule. Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Notional Step Schedule The notional amount or notional amount schedule expressed as explicit outstanding notional amount or notional amount schedule expressed as explicit outstanding notional amounts or notional amount schedule expressed as explicit outstanding notional amounts or notional amount schedule expressed as explicit outstanding notional amounts and dates. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Currency M CurrencyCodeTyp Key The currency in which an amounts: 'initial Value' and 'Step Value' are denominated. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. KML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditi									
Sub-Section below Calculation Period Amount: Calculation The parameters used in the calculation of fixed or floating rate calculation period amounts. Sub-Section below Calculation: Notional Schedule The notional amount or notional amount schedule. The notional amount or notional amount schedule. The notional amount or notional amount schedule. The notional amounts and dates. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Currency M CurrencyCodeTyp key The currency in which an amounts: 'initial value' and 'Step Value' are demonstrated. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Value'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. Conditional Repeat	IRS Trade Details - Calculation Period Amount								
Sub-Section below Calculation Period Amount: Calculation The parameters used in the calculation of fixed or floating rate calculation period amounts. Sub-Section Delow Calculation: Notional Schedule The notional amount or notional amount schedule. Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Notional Step Schedule The notional amount or notional amount schedule expressed as explicit outstanding notional amounts and dates. InitialVal M QuantityType Rey The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Currency M CurrencyCodeTyp Rey The currency in which an amounts: 'initial Value' and 'Step Value' are denominated. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Rey The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Rey The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Rey The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step d	Sub-Section	belo	ow Swap Stream: Ca	alculat	ion Period Amount				
The parameters used in the calculation of fixed or floating rate calculation period amounts. **Sub-Section below Calculation: Notional Schedule** The notional amount or notional amount schedule. The notional amount or notional amount schedule expressed as explicit outstanding notional amounts and dates. **InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. **Currency M CurrencyCodeTyp Key The currency in which an amounts: 'initial Value' and 'Step Value' are denominated. **Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. **StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective. Unadjusted date. **StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. **XML Choice under Calculation:** Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date.	The calculat	cion	period amount par	rameter	s.				
Sub-Section below Calculation: Notional Schedule The notional amount or notional amount schedule. Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Notional Step Schedule The notional amount or notional amount schedule expressed as explicit outstanding notional amounts and dates. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Currency M CurrencyCodeTyp Key The currency in which an amounts: 'initial Value' and 'Step Value' are denominated. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Cordered by ascending step date. StepDate M QuantityType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	Sub-Section	belo	w Calculation Per	ciod Am	ount: Calculation				
Sub-Section below Calculation: Notional Schedule The notional amount or notional amount schedule. Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Notional Step Schedule The notional amount or notional amount schedule expressed as explicit outstanding notional amounts and dates. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Currency M CurrencyCodeTyp Key The currency in which an amounts: 'initial Value' and 'Step Value' are denominated. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Cordered by ascending step date. StepDate M QuantityType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	The paramete	ers u	used in the calcul	Lation	of fixed or floating rate calculation period				
The notional amount or notional amount schedule: Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Notional Step Schedule The notional amount or notional amount schedule expressed as explicit outstanding notional amounts and dates. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Currency M CurrencyCodeTyp Key The currency in which an amounts: 'initial Value' and 'Step Value' are denominated. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date.	=								
Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Notional Step Schedule The notional amount or notional amount schedule expressed as explicit outstanding notional amounts and dates. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Currency M CurrencyCodeTyp Key The currency in which an amounts: 'initial e value' and 'Step Value' are denominated. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M QuantityType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	Sub-Section	belo	w Calculation: No	tional	Schedule				
The notional amount or notional amount schedule expressed as explicit outstanding notional amounts and dates. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Currency M CurrencyCodeTyp Key The currency in which an amounts: 'initial Value' and 'Step Value' are denominated. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue DateType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	The notional	amo	ount or notional a	amount	schedule.				
Notional amounts and dates. That it is a construction of the case may be, an initial rate or amount, as the case may be, an initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05.	Sub-Section	Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Notional Step Schedule							
InitialVal we	The notional	amo	ount or notional a	amount	schedule expressed as explicit outstanding				
the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Currency M	notional amo	ounts	and dates.						
Currency M CurrencyCodeTyp Key The currency in which an amounts: 'initial Value' and 'Step Value' are denominated. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.				Key	The non-negative initial rate or amount, as				
Currency M CurrencyCodeTyp Key The currency in which an amounts: 'initial Value' and 'Step Value' are denominated. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	ue		~ 1 11	_	·				
Currency					=				
Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	Currency	М	CurrencvCodeTvp	Kev	-				
Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Notional Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	_		e	- 4	-				
The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	Conditional	Repe	eatable Sub-Section	on belo					
associated step value becomes effective. If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.					-				
If the notional varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XMIL Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.			-	_	-				
Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.		_							
Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.									
StepDate			-						
Value' becomes effective. Unadjusted date. StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.				Kev	The date on which the associated 'Step				
StepValue M QuantityType Key The non-negative rate or amount which becomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.				-1-1	_				
StepValue					Unadjusted date.				
Decomes effective on the associated 'Step Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation:	StepValue	М	OuantityType	Kev	2				
Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. XML Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule	_		~ 1 11	_					
Mark Choice under Calculation: Choice 1: Conditional Sub-Section below Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule									
The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.					-				
The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	XML Choice u	ındeı	Calculation:						
The fixed rate or fixed rate schedule expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates. If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	Choice 1: Co	ndit	ional Sub-Section	below	Calculation: Fixed Rate Schedule				
If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.									
If the Swap Stream describes a fixed rate then this section must be completed. InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	-1 61 1			, ,					
InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	The fixed ra	ate c	or fixed rate sche	edule e	expressed as explicit fixed rates and dates.				
InitialVal M QuantityType Key The non-negative initial rate or amount, as the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.									
the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	If the Swap	Stre	eam describes a fi	ixed ra	te then this section must be completed.				
the case may be. An initial rate of 5% would be represented as 0.05. Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	InitialVal	М	QuantityType	Key	The non-negative initial rate or amount, as				
Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N) The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	ue								
The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.					be represented as 0.05.				
The schedule of step date and non-negative value pairs. On each step date the associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.	Conditional	Repe	eatable Sub-Section	on belo	w Fixed Rate Schedule: Step (0 - N)				
associated step value becomes effective. If the rate varies between Calculation Periods then this section must be present otherwise it must not be present. Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.		_			-				
Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.									
Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.		*							
Ordered by ascending step date. StepDate M DateType Key The date on which the associated 'Step Value' becomes effective.					•				
StepDateMDateTypeKeyThe date on which the associated 'StepValue' becomes effective.			-						
Value' becomes effective.				Kev	The date on which the associated 'Step				
	_		21 -		1				



StepValue	M	QuantityType	Key	The non-negative rate or amount which
				becomes effective on the associated 'Step
				Date'. A rate of 5% would be represented as
				0.05.
Choice 2: Co	ondit	cional Sub-Section	below	Calculation: Floating Rate Calculation
A floating	rate	calculation defin	nition	
ii iioaciiig i	Lucc	Carcaracton acris		
If the Swap	Stre	eam describes a fl	oating	rate then this section must be completed.
FloatingRa	M	RateIndexType	Key	
teIndex				
Sub-Section	belo	ow Floating Rate C	Calcula	tion: Index Tenor
Specifies th	ne te	enor of the floati	ng rate	e.
PeriodMult	M	PeriodMultiplie	Key	A time period multiplier, e.g. 1, 2 or 3
iplier		rType		etc. If the period value is T (Term) then
				PeriodMultiplier must contain the value 1.
Period	M	PeriodType	Key	A time period, e.g. a day, week, month, year
				or term of the stream.
End of XML (Choic	e		
DayCountFr	М	DayCountFractio	Key	The day count fraction.
action		nType		



2.10 FX TRADE DETAILS (FXT)

FX TRADE DETAILS - DOCUMENT ROOT

Name	Usage	Туре	Key/	Business Rule
			Info	
Section: Docu			-	
DocumentID	М	Identificatio nType	Info	When a party receives a FX Trade Details with an ID unknown to the receiver then the receiver must treat this document as the initial version of a new FX Trade Details document. Otherwise the receiver must treat this document as an amendment of an already sent FX Trade Details document (see field "Document Version").
DocumentUsag e	М	UsageType	Info	"Test" or "Live"
SenderID	М	PartyType	Info	Party code of Sender
ReceiverID	М	PartyType	Info	Party code of Receiver, brokerID in case only Broker is involved.
ReceiverRole	М	RoleType	Info	Trader role applies if the document is being sent to the other party involved in the trade Agent role applies if the document is in effect a carbon copy of the main document.
DocumentVers ion	М	VersionType	Info	The version number is always associated the Document ID. It is used to distinguish and order the initial FX Trade Details document and all its amendments over time. A fixed first version number for the initial FX Trade Details document is not defined (see field "Document ID").
TradeID	0	Identificatio nType	Info	Identification code created for this transaction.
TransactionT ype	М	Transaction- Type	Key	The values of this field are limited to the following: • "SPT" • "FOR" • "FXD_FXD_SWP" • "OPT"
FXProduct	М	FXProductType	Key	
BuyerParty	M	PartyType	Кеу	
SellerParty	М	PartyType	Key	
Agreement	М	AgreementType	Key	
TradeDate	M	DateType	Key	UTC date
TradeTime	0	TimeType	Info	UTC time
TraderName	0	NameType	Info	
For each agen present.				<pre>low FXTradeDetails: Agents (0-N) ils document the following fields must be</pre>
AgentType	М	AgentType	Key	
AgentName	0	NameType	Info	

82



BrokerID	M	PartyType	Key	For 'AgentType' = "Broker"
				 This field must be an EFET 'Broker ID' as defined in the 'Static Data' table entitled 'Broker' on www.efet.org else This field must be an LEI code

FX TRADE DETAILS - FX SINGLE LEG (SPOT, FORWARD AND SWAP)

Conditional Repeatable Sub-Section below FXTradeDetails: FXSingleLeg (0-2)

- If 'TransactionType' =
- "FOR" or "SPT" then the number of occurrences of this sub-section must be 1 (one)
- \bullet "FXD_FXD_SWP" then the number of occurrences of this sub-section must be 2 (two) Else this section must be omitted.
- If 'TransactionType' = "FXD_FXD_SWP" then the first occurrence of this sub-section is the near leg and must describe the FX transaction with the earliest value date.

Mandatory Repeatable Sub-Section below FXSingleLeg: ExchangedCurrency (2)

There must be two occurrences of this section. The first occurrence must refer to the first of the two currency flows that define a single leg of a standard foreign exchange transaction. The second occurrence must refer to the second of the two currency flows that define a single leg of a standard foreign exchange transaction.

carrency rrow	5 CIId	c actine a bingic	icg or	a standard roreign exchange transaction:
PayerParty	М	PartyType	Key	The party responsible for making the payments defined by this structure If this is the first instance of the repeating group then 'Payer Party' must equal 'Buyer Party'.
ReceiverPart Y	М	PartyType	Key	The party that receives the payments corresponding to this structure. If this is the first instance of the repeating group then 'Receiver Party' must equal 'Seller Party'.
PaymentCurre ncy	М	CurrencyType	Key	The currency in which an amount is denominated.
PaymentAmoun t	М	PriceType	Key	The monetary quantity in currency units specified in 'PaymentCurrency'
ValueDate	M	DateType	Key	The date on which the exchange currency will settle.

End of Section ExchangedCurrency

Mandatory Repeatable Sub-Section below FXSingleLeg: ExchangeRate (1-n)

The first occurrence must refer to ExchangeCurrency. Subsequent optional occurrences must refer to currency exchange rates used to cross between the traded currencies for non-base currency FX contracts.

Currency1	М	CurrencyCodeTyp	Key	The first currency specified when a pair
		е		of currencies is to be evaluated.
Currency2	M	CurrencyCodeTyp	Key	The second currency specified when a pair
		е		of currencies is to be evaluated.
QuoteBasis	M	QuoteBasisType	Key	The method by which the exchange rate is
				quoted.
SpotRate	M	PriceType	Key	The current market rate for a particular
				currency pair.
ForwardPoint	M	QuantityType	Key	Forward points represent the interest
s				rate differential between the two
				currencies traded and are quoted as a
				premium or a discount. Forward points are
				added to, or subtracted from, the spot
				rate to create the rate of the forward
				trade.
				A Discount must be a signed value: a
				negative sign MUST be included if the
				interest rate differential between the
				two currencies traded is a discount.
O-+	0:	b-1 EVO:1-1		-Deli

Optional Sub-Section below FXSingleLeg: NonDeliverableSettlement (0-1)

Must be present for an FX forward transaction that is settled in a single currency (for example, a non-deliverable forward), otherwise must not be present.

				<u> </u>
SettlementCu	M	CurrencyCodeTyp	Key	The currency in which cash settlement
rrency		е		occurs for non-deliverable forwards and
				cash-settled options (non-deliverable or



				otherwise).
SettlementDa	М	DateType	Key	The date on which settlement is scheduled
te			_	to occur
BusinessDayC	M	BusinessDayConv	Key	The convention for adjusting the
onvention		entionType	_	'Settlement Date' if it would otherwise
				fall on a day that is not a business day.
Mandatory Rep	eatab	le Sub-Section be	low Nor	DeliverableSettlement: Fixing (1-n)
				fixing of an exchange rate. This is used in
				trades as well as various types of FX OTC
options that	requi	re observations ac	gainst	a particular rate. It has multiple
				ng details must be specified for more than
one currency	pair	e.g. on an option	settle	ed into a third currency (that is not one
of the option	curr	encies)		
Currency1	M	CurrencyCodeTyp	Key	The first currency specified when a pair
		е		of currencies is to be evaluated.
Currency2	M	CurrencyCodeTyp	Key	The second currency specified when a pair
		е	_	of currencies is to be evaluated.
QuoteBasis	M	QuoteBasisType	Key	The method by which the exchange rate is
				quoted.
FixingDate	0	DateType		Describes the specific date when a non-
-				deliverable forward or cash-settled
				option will "fix" against a particular
				rate, which will be used to compute the
				ultimate cash settlement.
				UTC Date.
		on below Fixing: 1		
Specifies the	meth	odology (reference	e sourc	ce and, optionally, fixing time) to be used
for determini	ng a	currency conversion	on rate	
PrimaryRateS	М	EVPoforongoTimo	T _{OI}	The primary source for where the rate
ource	IvI	FXReferenceType	Key	observation will occur. Will typically be
ource				
				either a page or a reference bank
RateSourcePa	0		Key	published rate.
	U	TT/DataCaumaaDaa		
		FXRateSourcePag	кеу	A specific page for the rate source for
ge		еТуре	_	obtaining a market rate.
RateSourcePa	0	eType FXRateSourcePag	Кеу	obtaining a market rate. The heading for the rate source on a
RateSourcePa geHeading		eType FXRateSourcePag eHeadingType	Key	obtaining a market rate. The heading for the rate source on a given rate source page.
RateSourcePa	0	eType FXRateSourcePag	_	obtaining a market rate. The heading for the rate source on a given rate source page. The time at which the spot currency
RateSourcePa geHeading FixingTime	0	eType FXRateSourcePag eHeadingType UTCTimeStamp	Key	obtaining a market rate. The heading for the rate source on a given rate source page.
RateSourcePa geHeading FixingTime	0	eType FXRateSourcePag eHeadingType	Key	obtaining a market rate. The heading for the rate source on a given rate source page. The time at which the spot currency
RateSourcePa geHeading FixingTime	0	eType FXRateSourcePag eHeadingType UTCTimeStamp	Key	obtaining a market rate. The heading for the rate source on a given rate source page. The time at which the spot currency
RateSourcePa geHeading FixingTime	o	eType FXRateSourcePag eHeadingType UTCTimeStamp FXSpotRateSource	Key	obtaining a market rate. The heading for the rate source on a given rate source page. The time at which the spot currency
RateSourcePa geHeading FixingTime End of Sub-Se	o	eType FXRateSourcePag eHeadingType UTCTimeStamp FXSpotRateSource	Key	obtaining a market rate. The heading for the rate source on a given rate source page. The time at which the spot currency
RateSourcePa geHeading FixingTime End of Sub-Se End of Sub-Se	oction	eType FXRateSourcePag eHeadingType UTCTimeStamp FXSpotRateSource	Key	obtaining a market rate. The heading for the rate source on a given rate source page. The time at which the spot currency exchange rate will be observed.
RateSourcePa geHeading FixingTime End of Sub-Se End of Sub-Se	oction	eType FXRateSourcePag eHeadingType UTCTimeStamp FXSpotRateSource Fixing	Key	obtaining a market rate. The heading for the rate source on a given rate source page. The time at which the spot currency exchange rate will be observed.
RateSourcePa geHeading FixingTime End of Sub-Se End of Sub-Se	oction ection	eType FXRateSourcePag eHeadingType UTCTimeStamp FXSpotRateSource Fixing NonDeliverableSe	Key	obtaining a market rate. The heading for the rate source on a given rate source page. The time at which the spot currency exchange rate will be observed.

FX TRADE DETAILS - OPTION DETAILS

		Office Bernies				
Conditional Sul	Conditional Sub-Section below FXTradeDetails: FXOption (0-1)					
If 'TransactionType' = "OPT" then this section must be present, otherwise this						
section must be omitted.						
OptionWriter	M	PartyType	Key	The party code of the "Seller Party"		
OptionHolder	М	PartyType	Key	The party code of the "Buyer Party"		
OptionType	М	Ora tri a m Marra a	Key	Indicates how the product was original		
		OptionType		sold as a Put or a Call.		
EffectiveDate	M	D = 4 = M	Key	Effective date for a forward starting		
		DateType		derivative.		
				UTC date.		
BusinessDayCo	М	BusinessDayConve	Key	The convention for adjusting the		
nvention		ntionType		'EffectiveDate' if it would otherwise		
				fall on a day that is not a business day.		
Mandatory Sub-	Sect	ion below FXOption:	PutC	urrencyAmount		



Currency	М	CurrencyCodeType	Key	The currency amount that the option gives the right to sell.
Amount	М	PriceType		The monetary quantity in currency units.
End of section	Put	CurrencyAmount	<u> </u>	
		ion below FXOption:	Call	CurrencyAmount
Currency	М	CurrencyCodeType	Key	The currency amount that the option gives the right to buy.
Amount	М	PriceType		The monetary quantity in currency units.
End of section	Cal	lCurrencyAmount		
Mandatory Sub-		ion below FXOption:	Stri	ke
FXRate	M	QuantityType	Key	The rate of exchange between the two currencies of the leg of a deal.
QuoteBasis	М	QuoteBasisType	Key	The method by which the exchange rate is quoted.
End of section	Str	ike	•	
_		Repeatable Section m payment date"	below	FXOption: PremiumPayments (1-N)
	_		ı	
PremiumPaymen tDate	М	DateType	Key	The payment date, which can be expressed as either an adjustable or relative date
BusinessDayCo nvention	М	BusinessDayConve ntionType	Key	The convention for adjusting the 'PremiumPaymentDate if it would otherwise fall on a day that is not a business day.
PremiumCurren cy	М	CurrencyCodeType	Key	The currency in which the PremiumPaymentValue is denominated.
PremiumPaymen tValue	М	PriceType	Key	The monetary quantity in the PremiumCurrency.
End of section	Drei	miumDaymants		Tremrumeurrency.
		on below FXOption:	01-0	1-1-1-1
is produced on be settled into deliverable op	ly wlo a :	here it has been sp single cash payment	ecifi :- fo at an	for cash settlement. This optional element ed at execution time that the option will or example, in the case of a non-FX option may be contractually cash iverable).
SettlementCur rency	М	CurrencyCodeType	Key	The currency in which cash settlement occurs for non-deliverable forwards and cash-settled options (non-deliverable or otherwise).
SettlementDat e	М	DateType	Key	The date on which settlement is scheduled to occur
BusinessDayCo nvention	М	BusinessDayConve ntionType	Key	The convention for adjusting the 'Settlement Date' if it would otherwise fall on a day that is not a business day.
Mandatore Bore	2+24	lo Sub-Costion belo	W. Co.	
Mandatory Repeatable Sub-Section below CashSettlement: Fixing (1-n) Specifies the source for and timing of a fixing of an exchange rate. This is used in the agreement of non-deliverable forward trades as well as various types of FX OTC options that require observations against a particular rate. This element is optional, permitting it to be omitted where fixing details are unavailable at the point of message creation. It has multiple occurrence to support the case where fixing details must be specified for more than one currency pair e.g. on an option				
				one of the option currencies)
Currency1	М	CurrencyCodeType	Key	The first currency specified when a pair of currencies is to be evaluated.
Currency2	М	CurrencyCodeType	Key	The second currency specified when a pair of currencies is to be evaluated.
QuoteBasis	М	QuoteBasisType	Key	The method by which the exchange rate is quoted.
FixingDate	0	DateType		Describes the specific date when a non-deliverable forward or cash-settled option will "fix" against a particular rate, which will be used to compute the ultimate cash settlement. UTC Date.



Optional Sub-Section below Fixing: FXSpotRateSource (0-1)

Specifies the methodology (reference source and, optionally, fixing time) to be used for determining a currency conversion rate.

PrimaryRateSo	M	FXReferenceType	Key	The primary source for where the rate			
urce				observation will occur. Will typically be			
				either a page or a reference bank			
				published rate.			
RateSourcePag	0	FXRateSourcePage	Key	A specific page for the rate source for			
е		Type obtaining a market rate.					
RateSourcePag	0	FXRateSourcePage	Key	The heading for the rate source on a			
eHeading		HeadingType		given rate source page.			
FixingTime	0	UTCTimeStamp	Key	The time at which the spot currency			
				exchange rate will be observed.			

End of Sub-Section FXSpotRateSource

End of Sub-Section Fixing

End of Sub-Section CashSettlement

Mandatory Section below FXOption: FXExerciseSchedule

OptionStyle	M	OptionStyleType	Key	E.g. "American" or "European".
ExpiryDate	M	DateType	Key Represents a standard expiry date as	
				defined for an FX OTC option.
ExpiryTime	0	UTCTimeStamp	Key	The time of expiry.
				UTC time.
CutName	0	IdentityType	Key	The code by which the expiry time is
				known in the market.
ValueDate	M	DateType	Key	The date on which both currencies traded
				will settle.
			For an American style option this is the	
				latest date on which both currencies
				traded will settle.
				UTC Date.

Conditional Section below FXExerciseSchedule: AmericanOptionDetails

If 'OptionStyle' = "American" then this section must be present otherwise it must be omitted.

CommencementD	М	DateType	Key	The date on which both currencies traded			
ate				will settle.			
				UTC Date.			
BusinessDayCo	М	BusinessDayConve	Key	The convention for adjusting the			
nvention		ntionType		'CommencementDate' if it would otherwise			
				fall on a day that is not a business day.			

Optional Section below AmericanOptionDetails: MinimumNotionalAmount (0-1)

The minimum amount of notional that can be exercised if the transaction is subject to multiple exercise.

Currency	М	CurrencyCodeType	Key	The currency in which an amount is denominated.
Amount	М	Pricetype	Key	The monetary quantity in currency units.

End of Sub-Section MinimumNotionalAmount

Optional Section below AmericanOptionDetails: MaximumNotionalAmount (0-1)

The maximum amount of notional that can be exercised if the transaction is subject to multiple exercise.

Currency	М	CurrencyCodeType	Key	The currency in which an amount is denominated.
Amount	М	Pricetype	Key	The monetary quantity in currency units.

End of Sub-Section MaximumNotionalAmount



End of Sub-Section AmericanOptionDetails

End of Sub-Section FXExerciseSchedule



2.11 EUROPEAN REGULATORY REPORTING VALUATION MESSAGE

EU REGULATORY VALUATION (VAL) - DOCUMENT ROOT

Name	Usage	Туре	Key/ Info	Business Rule
DocumentID	М	Identificatio nType	Info	When a party receives a document with an ID unknown to the receiver then the receiver must treat this document as the initial version of a new document. Otherwise the receiver must treat this document as an amendment of an already sent document (see field "Document Version").
DocumentUs age	М	UsageType	Info	"Test" or "Live"
SenderID	М	PartyType	Info	Party code of Sender This field identifies the sender who is either the Counterparty or an agent acting on behalf of the Counterparty
Repository	С	RepositoryTyp e	Key	If this field is omitted in the input message then the field must be present in the Standing Instructions for the Counterparty reporting this transaction or on whose behalf this transaction is being reported by an agent and the Standing Instructions will be used to populate the output message or it will be set to the default value in the output message.
ReportingT	М	UTCTimestampT	Key	
imestamp		уре		
Counterpar tyID	М	PartyType	Key	The Counterparty to the original transaction upon whose behalf this valuation is being submitted. This is the identity of the party from whose perspective the information is being reported, if the Counterparty is reporting on their own behalf then this value will be the same value as for the Sender ID
Mandatory Re	epeatin	g Section: Valua	tion (1	
UTI	С	UTIType	Key	The UTI of a previously submitted transaction for which the valuation is being reported. If 'USI' is present then this field • Must not be present Else • It must be present
USI	С	USIType	Key	The USI of a previously submitted transaction for which the valuation is being reported. If 'UTI' is present then this field • Must not be present Else • It must be present
ValuationT	М	UTCTimestampT	Key	Date and time of the last mark to market
imestamp	1.1	ype	тсу	valuation for this UTI.



MtMValue	М	PriceType	Key	Mark to market valuation of the contract, or mark to model valuation where applicable under Article 11(2) of Regulation (EC) No 648/2012.
MtMCurrenc y	М	CurrencyCodeT ype	Key	The currency used for the mark to market valuation of the contract, or mark to model valuation where applicable under Article 11(2) of Regulation (EC) No 48/2012. N.B, this will be mapped to the 3 Char ISO 4217 Currency Code in the output message.
ValuationT ype	0	ValuationType Type	Key	If not present in the input message then • this field will be set to the default value in the output message else • this value will be used to populate the output message.



2.12 EUROPEAN REGULATORY REPORTING COLLATERAL MESSAGE

EU REGULATORY COLLATERAL (COL) - DOCUMENT ROOT

Name	Usage	Туре	Key/ Info	Business Rule
DocumentID	М	Identificatio nType	Info	When a party receives a trade document with an ID unknown to the receiver then the receiver must treat this document as the initial version of a new document. Otherwise the receiver must treat this document as an amendment of an already sent document (see field "Document Version").
DocumentUs age	М	UsageType	Info	"Test" or "Live"
SenderID	М	PartyType	Info	Party code of Sender
				This field identifies the sender who is either the Counterparty or an agent acting on behalf of the Counterparty
Repository	С	RepositoryTyp e	Key	If this field is omitted in the input message then the field must be present in the Standing Instructions for the Counterparty reporting this transaction or on whose behalf this transaction is being reported by an agent and the Standing Instructions will be used to populate the output message or it will be set to the default value in the output message.
ReportingT imestamp	М	UTCTimestampT ype	Key	
Conterpart yID	М	PartyType	Key	The Counterparty to the original transaction upon whose behalf this valuation is being submitted. This is the identity of the party from whose perspective the information is being
				reported, if the Counterparty is reporting on their own behalf then this value will
Mandatory R	eneatin	g Section: Colla	teralie	be the same value as for the Sender ID.
UTI	0	UTIType	Key	The UTI of a previously submitted transaction for which the collateral is being reported.
Collateral isationPor tfolioCode	С	PortfolioCode Type	Key	Code of the portfolio for which the collateralisation is being reported. If the field 'UTI' is nor present this field should be present else if the 'CollateralisationPortfolio' = "Y" for the transaction report specified by the UTI in field 'UTI' then this field should be present and contain the same value that is contained in the field CollateralisationPortfolioCode' in the transaction report with the same UTI value else this field should be omitted.



Collateral Value	М	PriceType	Key	Value of the collateral posted by the reporting counterparty to the other counterparty. This field should include the value of all collateral posted for the portfolio.
Collateral Currency	М	CurrencyCodeT ype	Key	The currency in which the 'Collateral Value' is denominated. N.B, this will be mapped to the 3 Char ISO 4217 Currency Code in the output message.
Collateral Date	М	DateType	Key	The 'as of' date of the calculation.



2.13 European Regulatory Reporting Confirmation message

EU REGULATORY CONFIRMATION EVENT (CON) - DOCUMENT ROOT

Name	Usage	Type	Key/ Info	Business Rule
DocumentID	М	Identificatio nType	Info	When a party receives a document with an ID unknown to the receiver then the receiver must treat this document as the initial version of a new document. Otherwise the receiver must treat this document as an amendment of an already sent document (see field "Document Version").
DocumentUs age	М	UsageType	Info	"Test" or "Live"
SenderID	М	PartyType	Info	Party code of Sender
ReceiverID	M	PartyType	Info	Party code of Receiver.
ReceiverRo le	М	RoleType	Info	The relevant 'role' as defined by the process.
ReportingT imestamp	0	UTCTimestampT ype	Key	If not present in the input message then this field will be generated at the time of creation of the output message and added to the output message else this value will be used to populate the output message.
Referenced DocumentID	М	Identificatio nType	Key	The DocumentID of a previously submitted transaction for which the confirmation event is being reported.
Referenced DocumentVe rsion	М	VersionType	Info	The version number of a previously submitted transaction for which the confirmation event is being reported.
Confirmati onTimestam p	М	UTCTimestampT ype	Key	Date and time of the confirmation of the transaction with this UTI, as defined under Regulation (EC) the xx/2012 [Commission delegated regulation endorsing draft regulatory technical standards on OTC Derivatives] indicating time zone in which the confirmation has taken place.
Confirmati onMeans	М	ConfirmationM eansType	Key	Whether the contract was electronically confirmed ornon-electronically confirmed.



3 THE ECMADDITIONALDATA ENVELOPE (ADD)

The eCMAdditionalData Envelope XML structure has been included in CpML to support dissemination of regulatory data through the electronic confirmation process as a practical solution for meeting regulatory requirements without breaking backwards compatibility with earlier versions of the Trader and Broker Confirmation document schema.

The eCMAdditionalData comprises an optional extension to the Trader or Broker Confirmation document and, if included, contains one specific section per reporting regime within the envelope, currently this is only defined for US Dodd-Frank regulatory purposes.

Data fields marked as "Key" or "Key*" are included in the matching process and become part of the definition of a match.

ECM ADDITIONAL DATA - DOCUMENT ROOT

Name	Usage	Type	Key / Info	Business Rule			
Section eCMAddition	nalData						
Section used to encapsulate information for specific reporting regimes.							
CreationTimestamp	М	UCTTimeStamp	Info	Timestamp of the creation date of the envelope itself in UTC time format.			
ReferencedDocumen tID	М	Identificatio nType	Info	The DocumentID of the trade (TradeConfirmation, BrokerConfirmation) referenced by the provided reporting regime data. The value of ReferencedDocumentID must be equal to the Document ID of the TradeConfirmation, BrokerConfirmation submitted in this eCMAdditionalData envelope.			
May be present if	Optional section below eCMAdditionalData: DoddFrank May be present if the deal encapsulated with the eCM AdditionalData is Dodd-Frank regime compliant data, otherwise must not be present.						
see section "eCM A	dditiona	l Data - Dodd Fr	ank" bel	OW			
Optional section below eCMAdditionalData: Europe May be present if the deal encapsulated with the eCM AdditionalData is EMIR and/or REMIT regime compliant data, otherwise must not be present.							
	see section "eCM Additional Data - Europe"						
Conditional section below eCMAdditionalData: TradeConfirmation							
			ot prese	nt otherwise must not be present			
see section "Trade		. ,					
Conditional section							
_			t presen	t otherwise must not be present			
see section "Broker Confirmation (BCN)"							

ECM ADDITIONAL DATA - DODD FRANK

Optional section b	elow	eCMAdditionalData:	DoddFran	k
UniqueSwapIdentif ier	С	USIType	Key*	The USI of the deal. Must be present if ReportingParty is present otherwise must NOT be present.



ReportingParty	С	PartyType	Key*	The reporting party code. Must be present if UniqueSwapIdentifier is present otherwise must NOT be present. If this document is sent as a supplement to a TradeConfirmation (CNF) this field must be equal to the trade confirmation's "SenderID", i.e. only the reporting party is allowed to disseminate additional Dodd Frank data together with its TradeConfirmation.
AdditonalReposito ry	С	Additional- RepositoryType	Info	The SDR to which the deal was reported first. Additional repository to which the deal was reported. Must be present if UniqueSwapIdentifier is present otherwise must NOT be present.
HedgingExemptionT ype	0	HedgingExemption- Type	Info	The official reason under the relevant regulations for invoking a hedge exemption for this deal.

ECM ADDITIONAL DATA - EUROPE

Optional se	ection 1	below	eCMAdditionalData:	Europe	
UTI		С	UTITvpe	Kev*	The UTI of the deal.



Appendix A. Definition of Types and Codes

A.1. CpML Field Types

TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
ActionDetailTyp e	Free text.	String	50
ActionTypeType	<pre>Values: "N"= New "M"= Modify "E"= Error, "C"= Cancel, "O"= Other, "Z"= Compression. N.B. "V" for valuation has been intentionally left out.</pre>	NMTOKEN	
AdditionalDataK eyType	Generic field for extension data.	String	35
AdditionalDataV alueType	Generic field for extension data.	String	255
Additonal- RepositoryType	Type for the provision of the name of additional swaps data repositories. (a) ID value of the repository = 140 characters (b) required attribute "Prefix" = 150 characters (e.g. 'SWIFTBIC') Example: <additonalrepository prefix="SWIFTBIC">4711</additonalrepository>	String	50
AgentType	<pre>Values:</pre>	NMTOKEN	
AgreementType	The set of valid values are specified on: <pre>http://www.efet.org</pre> in the Static Data section.	string	35
AreaType	A domain covering a number of related objects, such as balance area, grid area, country, etc. EIC Types are used here.	string	16
AssetClassType	The asset class of a transaction, allowed values:	NMTOKEN	
AttachmentMimeT ype	The mime type of the attachment, permitted values are	NMTOKEN	



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
	application/pdf		
	application/msword		
	• application/excel		
	• application/vnd.ms-excel		
	• application/x-msexcel		
	• application/x-excel		
	application/mspowerpoint		
	• application/powerpoint		
	• application/x-mspowerpoint		
	• application/vnd.ms-powerpoint		
	• image/gif		
	• image/jpeg		
	• image/pjpeg		
	• image/png		
	• image/tiff		
	• image/x-tiff		
	• text/csv		
	• text/plain		
	• text/xml		
	• application/xml		
	• application/zip		
	• application/x-gzip		
Base64Binary- Type	The attachment in binary base64-encoded format.	base64Bin ary	
BrokerIDType	Identifies a broker for a trade. The set of valid values are specified on: http://www.efet.org in the Static Data section.	string	5
BSCPartyIDType	Identifies a BSC Party for a trade. The set of valid values are maintained at http://www.elexon.co.uk/participating/BSCSignatoriesAgents/bscSignatories.aspx	String	255
BTUQuality-	The set of valid values are specified on:	String	255
AdjustmentType	http://www.efet.org in the Static Data section.		
BullionType	The specific precious metal within Bullion, permitted values are: "Gold" Quality as per the Good Delivery Rules issued by the London Bullion Market Association. "Palladium" Quality as per the Good Delivery Rules issued by the London Platinum and Palladium	NMTOKEN	32
	Market. "Platinum" Quality as per the Good Delivery Rules issued by the London Platinum and Palladium Market. "Silver" Quality as per the Good Delivery Rules issued by the London Bullion Market Association.		



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
	"RhodiumSponge" Quality as per the Good Delivery Rules for Rhodium (Sponge).		
BusinessDayConv entionType	"FOLLOWING" The non-business date will be adjusted to the first following day that is a business day "FRN" Per 2000 ISDA Definitions, Section 4.11. FRN Convention; Eurodollar Convention. "MODFOLLOWING" The non-business date will be adjusted to the first following day that is a business day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case that date will be the first preceding day that is a business day. "PRECEDING" The non-business day will be adjusted to the first preceding day that is a business day. "MODPRECEDING" The non-business date will be adjusted to the first preceding day that is a business day. "MODPRECEDING" The non-business date will be adjusted to the first preceding day that is a business day unless that day falls in the previous calendar month, in which case that date will be the first following day that us a business day. "NEAREST" The non-business date will be adjusted to the nearest day that is a business day - i.e. if the non-business day falls on any day other than a Sunday or a Monday, it will be the first preceding day that is a business day, and will be the first following business day if it falls on a Sunday or a Monday. "NONE" The date will not be adjusted if it falls on a day that is not a business day. "NotApplicable" The date adjustments conventions are defined elsewhere, so it is not required to specify them here.	NMTOKEN	
ClockDateTime- Type	This corresponds to dateTime, but without the time zone extension. The type is derived from dateTime with the following pattern restriction: "20".	dateTime	19
Collateralisati onType	<pre>Values: U=uncollateralised PC= partially collateralised OC=one way collateralised FC= fully collateralised.</pre>	NMTOKEN	
CommodityBaseTy pe	Permitted values: "AG"=Agricultural "EN"=Energy "FR"=Freights "ME"=Metals "IN"= Index "EV"= Environmental "EX"= Exotic "N/A" = Not applicable	NMTOKEN	
CommodityDetail sType	Permitted values: • Agricultural o "GO"= Grains oilseeds o "DA"= Dairy		



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
	o "LI"= Livestock		
	o "FO"= Forestry		
	o "SO"= Softs		
	• Energy		
	o "OI"= Oil		
	o "NG" = Natural gas		
	o "CO"= Coal		
	o "EL"= Electricity		
	o "IE"= Inter-energy		
	• Metals		
	o "PR"= Precious		
	o "NP" = Non-precious		
	*		
	• Environmental		
	o "WE"=Weather		
	o "EM"= Emissions		
	Or "N/A" if not applicable.		
CommonPricing-	This refers to the whether there has been an agreement to use 'Common Pricing' when calculating	NMTOKEN	
Type	settlements.		
	Permitted values are:		
	True (= yes, holidays observed by an index will be applied 'commonly' to all indexes		
	when collecting settlement prices)		
	False (= no, holidays observed by an index		
	will not be applied 'commonly' to all		
	indexes)		
ConfirmationMea	Values:	NMTOKEN	
nsType	"Y"= Non-electronically confirmed,"N"= Non-confirmed,		
	• "E" = Electronically confirmed.		
ContractType	The load type defines the conditions under which energy is purchased, allocated and handled. EG:	NMTOKEN	10
	In the case of TSO communications it represents: daily auction, weekly auction, monthly auction,		
	yearly auction, etc.		
	In the case of Trader to Trader communications it represents: Base load, peak load, etc		
	The significance of this type is dependent on area		
	specific coded working methods.		
	Values: "Base", "Peak", "OffPeak", "Custom"		
CorporateSector	Values:	NMTOKEN	
Type	A=Assurance undertaking authorised in accordance with Directive 2002/83/EC;		
	C=Credit institution authorised in accordance with Directive 2006/48/EC;		
	F=Investment firm in accordance with Directive		
	2004/39/EC;		
	I=Insurance undertaking authorised in accordance with		
	Directive 73/239/EEC;		
	L=Alternative investment fund managed by AIFMs	j	



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
	authorised or registered in accordance with Directive 2011/61/EU; O=Institution for occupational retirement provision within the meaning of Article 6(a) of Directive 2003/41/EC; R=Reinsurance undertaking authorised in accordance with Directive 2005/68/EC;		
	U=UCITS and its management company, authorised in accordance with Directive 2009/65/EC;		
CountryCodeType	The identification of the market where the commodity is traded. Permitted values are defined as ISO 3166-1 2 alpha codes.	NMTOKEN	
CPDomicileType	A word or combination of words constituting the individual designation by which a place, or thing is known.	string	500
CPFinancialNatu reType	<pre>Values: "F" = Financial "N" = Non-financial</pre>	NMTOKEN	
CPNameType	A word or combination of words constituting the individual designation by which a person or thing is known.	string	100
CPIDCodeTypeTyp e	<pre>Values: "LEI" "MIC" "BIC" "ClientCode"</pre>	NMTOKEN	
CurrencyCode- Type	The specification of a currency unit respecting ISO 4217 3 alpha codes.	NMTOKEN	
CycleType	Free text.	String	255
DateType	Identification of a particular calendar day by its calendar year, its calendar month and its ordinal number within its calendar month. The date shall respect ISO 8601 formatting extended format YYYY-MM-DD. Leading zeros shall be used.	date	10
DayCountFractio nType	For permitted values refer to: <pre>http://www.fpml.org/coding-scheme/day-count- fraction</pre>	NMTOKEN	
Delivery- ContingencyType	The set of valid values are specified on: <pre>http://www.efet.org</pre> in the Static Data section.	String	255
DeliveryDateTyp e	"Delivery Date" means, in respect of a Transaction and a Commodity Reference Price, the relevant date or month for delivery of the underlying Commodity (which must be a date or month reported or capable of being determined from information reported in or by the relevant Price Source. Valid values are: "Spot": The spot contract "First_Nearby": The month of expiration of the first Futures Contract to expire following that Pricing Date	NMTOKEN	



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
Order by	"Second Nearby": The month of expiration of the second Futures Contract to expire following that Pricing Date "Third Nearby": The month of expiration of the third Futures Contract to expire following that Pricing Date "Sixth Nearby": The month of expiration of the sixth Futures Contract to expire following that Pricing Date "Twelfth Nearby": The month of expiration of the twelfth Futures Contract to expire following that Pricing Date "First Nearby Including": The month of expiration of the first Futures Contract to expire following that Pricing Date including the final price on the day of expiry "Second_Nearby_Including": The month of expiration of the second Futures Contract to expire following that Pricing Date including the final price on the day of expiry "Third Nearby_Including": The month of expiration of the third Futures Contract to expire following that Pricing Date including the final price on the day of expiry "Sixth_Nearby_Including": The month of expiration of the sixth Futures Contract to expire following that Pricing Date including the final price on the day of expiry "Thelfth Nearby_Including": The month of expiration of the sixth Futures Contract to expire following that Pricing Date including the final price on the day of expiry "Thelfth Nearby_Excluding": The month of expiration of the first Futures Contract to expire following that Pricing Date excluding the final price on the day of expiry "Second_Nearby_Excluding": The month of expiration of the second Futures Contract to expire following that Pricing Date excluding the final price on the day of expiry "Second_Nearby_Excluding": The month of expiration of the second Futures Contract to expire following that Pricing Date excluding the final price on the day of expiry "Third_Nearby_Excluding": The month of expiration of the third Futures Contract to expire following that Pricing Date excluding the final price on the day of expiry "Thelfth_Nearby_Excluding": The month of expiration of the twelfth Futures Contract to expire following that Pric		Size
DeliveryTypeTyp	"Dated_Contract": A specifically dated contract. Contractual feature of the physical delivery.	NMTOKEN	
e DeliveryTypeTyp	Permitted values are: • "firm"	MATOVEN	
	▼ TTT!!!		



TypeName	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
Order by		Туре	
	• "nonFirm"		
	• "systemFirm"		
	• "unitFirm"		
DFTradeEvent-	The type of the trade event in DF context. Allowed	NMTOKEN	
Type	values: • NewTrade		
	NewBlockTrade		
	• EconomicAmendment		
	NoneconomicAmendment		
	• Increase		
	• FullTermination		
	PartialTermination		
	• Allocation		
	• Novation		
	• NovationFee		
	• Exercise		
	• Compression		
Document-	Valid values are:	NMTOKEN	
DescriptionType	• CONFIRM		
	• DRAFT		
	• CREDIT_ANNEX		
	• HISTORICAL		
EMTDOntion Charle	HISTORICALEXPIRED		
EMIROptionStyle	Permitted values are:	NMTOKEN	
	• "A"=American,		
	• "B"=Bermudan,		
	• "E"=European,		
	• "S"=Asian. Definitions within the Balancing & Settlement Code		
EnergyAccount-	for the UK electricity market. Values:	NMTOKEN	
Туре	• Production		
	• Consumption		
EnergyProduct- Type	The identification of the nature of an energy product such as Power, gas, oil, active power, reactive power, coal etc. Values:	NMTOKEN	
	• Gas		
	• Power		
	• Oil		
	• Coal		
	• Bullion		
	Metal		
	Agriculturals		
	1.911001001010	<u> </u>	



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
	• Paper		
	The identification of the nature of an EUA vintages defined by the European Directive and Certified Emissions Reductions (CERs):		
	• EUAPhase_1		
	• EUAPhase_2		
	• EUAPhase_3		
	• CER		
	• ERU		
	• AAU		
	These values will be referred to collectively as		
	'Emissions Commodity' for the purpose of defining		
	related business rule within the document.		
EProduct1CodeTy	Values:	NMTOKEN	
_	• "CO"=Commodity	MHIOKEN	
pe	• "CR"=Credit		
	• "CU"=Currency		
	<pre>"EQ"=Equity "TR"=Interest Rate</pre>		
	<pre>"IR"=Interest Rate "OT"= Other</pre>		
	Values:		
EProduct2CodeTy	• Derivative type:	NMTOKEN	
ре	CD= Contracts for difference		
	FR= Forward rate agreements		
	• FU= Futures		
	• FW=Forwards		
	• OP=Option		
	• SW=Swap		
	• OT= Other Valid values are:		
EquipmentType	• Barge	NMTOKEN	
	24190		
	• Truck		
	• Railcar		
ErrDocumentType	Enumeration for document types used in ERR:	NMTOKEN	
1111111111	"CNF" - eCM trade confirmation "BCN" - eCM broker confirmation		
	"CAN" - eCM cancellation		
	"BRS" - eRR box result message		
	"VER" - eRR verification message "VAL" - eRR valuation message		
	"CONF" - eRR confirmed message		
EMDD o l a marro		NIMITOTZEN	
ETDRoleType	One of the values: "ClearingHouse",	NMTOKEN	
	"ClearingBroker", "Exchange", "Trader", "Broker".		
ETDTransactionT	Values are: "FOR": Physical Forward that settles against a	NMTOKEN	
уре	fixed price		
	"OPT": Option on a physical forward		
	"PHYS_INX": Physical forward that settles against		
	an index "OPT PHYS INX": Option on a physical forward that		
	settles against an index		
	"FXD_SWP": Fixed/float swap		



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
	"FXD_FXD_SWP": Fixed/fixed swap "FLT_SWP": Float/float swap "OPT_FXD_SWP": Fixed/float swaption "OPT_FXD_FXD_SWP": Fixed/fixed swaption "OPT_FLT_SWP": Float/float swaption "OPT_FIN_INX": Option on an index. "FUT": Exchange traded future (can be traded off exchange but under the terms of the Regulated Market) "OPT_FUT": Exchange traded option (can be traded off exchange but under the terms of the Regulated Market) "OPT_FUT": Option on an index.		
	"SPT": Spot transaction.		
EUAAccountCodeT ype	EUA account codes must conform to the following format: CC-nnn-nnn-0 CC-nnn-nnn CC-nnn-nnn Where CC is the Country Code as defined ISO 3166-1 2 alpha codes; and n represents any single digit integer 0 is the character for zero	string	12
ExecutionVenue- Type	Enumeration for the different execution venue types, allowed values are: • SEF • DCM • Off-Facility • LEI	NMTOKEN	
FilenameType	The filename of the attachment. The filename must contain a supported extension. Allowed file extensions are: File Type PDF Opdf MS Word Adoc .docx MS Excel STRUCK .xls .xslx MS Powerpoint Image Text formats .txt .xml .csv	string	128
FrequencyPeriod Type	A specific time period comprised of the concatenation of a PeriodMultiplierType and a PeriodType in the format: nnnA where "nnn" represents the PeriodMultiplierType and "A" represents the PeriodType. Where PeriodType = "T", PeriodMultiplierType MUST = "1"	string	4
FXConversionMet hodType	The method for calculating currency conversion from a referenced spot rate. Values: • Daily (= daily index rate * daily exchange rate) • Monthly (= monthly average index * monthly average exchange rate) • Mixed	NMTOKEN	



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
	<pre>(= monthly average index * daily exchange</pre>		
	N.B. The value "Monthly" is applicable in all averaging cases regardless of the time period of the calculation period, so for example, if the calculation period for the transaction is a week then the value 'Monthly' should be used but in this context would in actual fact refer to a period of a week since this is the period of the calculation period.		
FXProductType	Permitted values: "FXSpot" "FXForward" "FXSwap" "FXOption" "FXForward_Non_Delivererable" "FXOption_Non_Deliverable"	NMTOKEN	
FXRateSourcePag eHeadingType	This is the heading of a page of a reference source where an FX spot price is published.	String	255
FXRateSourcePag eType	This is a reference to a page of a reference source where an FX spot price is published.	String	255
FXReferenceType	This is a reference to a spot price. All references shall be encoded as EFET Static Data on www.efet.org	String	255
FXTransactionTy pe	Values are: "FOR": Physical Forward that settles against a fixed price "OPT": Option on a physical forward "FXD_FXD_SWP": Fixed/fixed swap "OPT_FXD_FXD_SWP": Fixed/fixed swaption "SPT": Spot transaction.	NMTOKEN	
Hedging- ExemptionType	Enumeration for hedging exemption types. Allowed values are: • Bona_Fide_Hedge • Pass-Through_Swap • Anticipated_Production • Anticipated_Requirement • Anticipated_Merchandising • Anticipated_Royalty • Anticipated_Service	NMTOKEN	
IdentificationT ype	A code to uniquely distinguish one occurrence of an entity from another.	string	255
IncotermsType	Delivery terms defined by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC). Valid values are available from the ICC website	string	3



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
	http://www.iccwbo.org/incoterms/id3040/index.html		
	The version of the Incoterms is as defined in the		
	relevant master agreement for the contract.		
IndexCommodityT	The set of valid values are specified on: http://www.efet.org in the Static Data section.		30
уре	Refer to "Index Commodity Details"		
IndexStrikePric eStyleType	Defines how the index is used in determining the strike price of an option on an index, permitted values are:	NMTOKEN	
	 "Index_Following", which means that the strike price of the option is the current state of the index at the present time, meaning that the option is always at the money 		
	 "Index_Dated", which means that the strike price for the option is the state of the index on the trade date, meaning that the option can vary in and out of the money based on the relative performance of the index compared with the historic value on the trade date. 		
IProduct1CodeTy	ISIN or AII, 12 digits alphanumerical code.	String	12
ре			
IProduct2CodeTy pe	CFI, 6 digits alphanumerical code.	String	6
IRSProductType	Permitted values: • "IRSwap" • "Basis" • "CrossCurrency"	NMTOKEN	
IRSTransactionT ype	Values are: "FXD_SWP": Fixed/float swap "FXD_FXD_SWP": Fixed/fixed swap "FLT_SWP": Float/float swap "OPT_FXD_SWP": Fixed/float swaption "OPT_FXD_FXD_SWP": Fixed/fixed swaption "OPT_FXD_FXD_SWP": Float/float swaption	NMTOKEN	
ISDACommodityDe finitionsType	All values defined in Sub-Annex A to the 2005 ISDA Commodity Definitions plus other explicitly defined indices published on www.efet.org Static Data page, including but not limited to the value: "Formula"	string	255
LoadTypeType	<pre>Values: "BL" =Base Load "PL"= Peak Load "OP"= Off-Peak "BH"= Block Hours "OT"= Other</pre>	NMTOKEN	
LotsType	Positive integer	Integer	16
MasterAgreement	The version of the master trading agreement under which the reported transaction was executed as	String	4



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
VersionType	defined by the year of the agreement e.g. "2005"		
MetalMaterial- Type	The set of valid values are as follows: • Aluminum-Primary • Cobalt • Copper • Lead • Molybdenum	NMTOKEN	
	 NASAA Nickel Steel Tin Uranium Zinc 		
NameType	A word or combination of words constituting the individual designation by which a person, animal, place, or thing is known.	string	35
NotificationFie ldType	Values: "preliminary", "final", "reverse".	NMTOKEN	
OnBehalfOfType	<pre>Values: "Buyer" "Seller" "Buyer And Seller"</pre>	NMTOKEN	
OptionStyleType	Values: "American", "European", "Asian", "Cap", "Floor", "Collar", "Bermudan" N.B. "Cap", "Floor" and "Collar" refer to an exercise style which can be equated to a strip of automatically exercised optlets with a strike price equal to the 'Cap Price'/'Floor Price'.	NMTOKEN	
OptionStyleType	Values: "American", "European", "Asian", "Cap", "Floor", "Collar", "Bermudan" N.B. "Cap", "Floor" and "Collar" refer to an exercise style which can be equated to a strip of automatically exercised optlets with a strike price equal to the 'Cap Price'/'Floor Price'.	NMTOKEN	
OptionType	The type of option contract: Values: "Put", "Call", "Capped_Call", "Floored_Put" N.B. 'Capped' calls and "Floored" puts contain a cap/floor on the upside/downside which effectively limits the explicit value of an in the money option.	NMTOKEN	
PartyType	The identification of an actor in the Energy market. Uses EIC codes or LEI codes. EIC company codes for brokers and trading parties will be issued by EFET. For Party EIC codes issued by ETSO see: http://www.etso-net.org/activities/edi/_library/index.asp See	string	25



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
	definition for EIC code format further down.		
PaymentEvent- Type	Valid values are published on www.efet.org Static Data page but including for example:	string	32
	Schedule_Date		
	• Trade_Date		
	Bill_of_Lading		
	• Commencement of Discharge		
	• Completion_of_Discharge		
	• Commencement of Loading		
	Completion of Load		
	• EPA Transfer		
	• Final Pricing		
	• Injection Date		
	Notice of Readiness		
	Receipt of Invoice		
PayRelativeToTy pe PeriodMultiplie rType PeriodType	"CalculationPeriodStartDate" - Payments will occur relative to the first day of each calculation period. "CalculationPeriodEndDate" - Payments will occur relative to the last day of each calculation period. "LastPricingDate" - Payments will occur relative to the last Pricing Date of each Calculation Period. "ResetDate" - Payments will occur relative to the reset date. "ValuationDate" - Payments will occur relative to the valuation date. See: http://www.FpML.org A time period multiplier, e.g. 1, 2 or 3 etc. "D" - Day. "W" - Week. "M" - Month. "Y" - Year. "T" - Term.	Integer NMTOKEN	3
	See: http://www.FpML.org		
PipelineName- Type	The set of valid values are specified on <pre>www.efet.org</pre> in the Static Data section.	String	255
PortfolioCodeTy pe	An internal code identifying a portfolio.	String	20
ProductNameType	Free text description.	String	255
PriceNotationTy pe	The manner in which the price is expressed. ISO 4217 3 character currency codes, AND the value "100" to represent 'percentage'.	NMTOKEN	
PriceType	The price in some currency. Positive quantities shall not have a sign. A price may be expressed up to 9 decimal places, dot-separated and with	decimal	25



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
01001 27		Type	
	leading zeros suppressed.		
PricingDateType	The date upon which the Specified Price is recorded for settlement purposes. Values: "CBD": Each commodity business day "Monday": Each Monday if it is a commodity business day "Tuesday": Each Tuesday if it is a commodity business day "Wednesday": Each Wednesday if it is a commodity business day "Thursday": Each Thursday if it is a commodity business day "Friday": Each Thursday if it is a commodity business day "Friday": Each Friday if it is a commodity business day "Saturday": Each Saturday if it is a commodity business day "Sunday": Each Sunday if it is a commodity business day "Monthly": On the same day each month - the actual day is not defined but is considered to be known to the counterparties and broker	NMTOKEN	
ProcessFieldTyp e	Values: "withCp" or "withoutCp".	NMTOKEN	
ProductGrade- Type	The set of valid values are specified on: <pre>http://www.efet.org</pre> in the Static Data section.	String	255
ProductIDPrefix Type	Enumerated list of prefixes for the product ID value. Allowed values: • UPI • ISDA • GTR If this says "UPI" then the value of the Product ID will be a valid UPI; if this says "ISDA" then the value of the product value will be a valid node from the ISDA product taxonomy; if this says "GTR" then the value of the product value will be a valid node from the GTR product taxonomy.	NMTOKEN	
ProductIDValue- Type	Either a UPI, ISDA taxonomy node or a GTR taxonomy node	String	40
ProductNameType		String	255
ProductType	The set of valid values are specified on: <pre>http://www.efet.org</pre> in the Static Data section.	String	255
QuantityType	The number of occurrences of an object. Positive quantities shall not have a sign. A quantity may be expressed up to 8 decimal places, dot-separated and with leading zeros suppressed. The number of EUA Certificates. Positive quantities shall not have a sign. A quantity shall always be expressed as a whole number (integer) up to 8 figures in length, with leading zeros	decimal	30



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION		Size
	suppressed e.g. 1 to 99.999.999		
QuoteBasisType	 Values: "Currency1PerCurrency2" - The amount of currency1 for one unit of currency2 "Currency2PerCurrency1" - The amount of currency2 for one unit of currency1 "PutCurrencyPerCallCurrency" - The strike price is an amount of putCurrency per one unit of callCurrency. "CallCurrencyPerPutCurrency" - The strike price is an amount of callCurrency per one unit of putCurrency. 	NMTOKEN	
RateIndexType	For permitted values refer to: <pre>http://www.fpml.org/coding-scheme/floating-rate- index</pre>	String	63
ReasonCodeType	A code defining a known technical or business processing error. Will relate to situations when a document is NOT 'Well Received' or when a document is NOT 'Well Processed' A complete list of reason codes is described further down.	NMTOKEN	See valid values
ReasonTextType	The textual explanation of an act.	string	512
Reporting- JurisdictionTyp	reporting jurisdiction of the trade, allowed values "SEC", "CFTC", "HKMA", "Other"	NMTOKEN	
ReportingRoleTy pe	Values: • "Trader" can report on behalf of themselves • "CP_Agent" can report on behalf of a counterparty and themselves including internal counterparty transactions to which they are a party • "Internal_Agent" can report on behalf of either or both counterparties to an intragroup transaction. • "Execution_Agent" • "Clearing_Agent"	NMTOKEN	
ReportModeType	<pre>Values: "Report" = report this transaction to the relevant regime "NoReport" = do not report this transaction to the relevant regime "CmsReport" = apply the standard filtering and routing rules for the relevant regime.</pre>	NMTOKEN	
RepositoryType	 Value: as defined in the Static Data tables 'Repository Reference' on www.EFET.org, which must at least include:"DTCC-EU" "REGIS-TR" "UNAVISTA" "ICE" 	String (20)	
ResetRelativeTo Type	"CalculationPeriodStartDate" - Payments will occur relative to the first day of each calculation period. "CalculationPeriodEndDate" - Payments will occur relative to the last day of each calculation period.	NMTOKEN	



TypeName	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
Order by		Туре	
	See: http://www.FpML.org		
RoleType	One of the values: "Trader", "Broker", "ClearingHouse", "ECVNA"	NMTOKEN	
RollConventionT ype	"ClearingHouse", "ECVNA" Valid values are: "EOM" - Rolls on month end dates irrespective of the length of the month and the previous roll day. "FRN" - Roll days are determined according to the FRN Convention or Eurodollar Convention as described in ISDA 2000 definitions. "IMM" - IMM Settlement Dates. The third Wednesday of the (delivery) month. "IMMCAD" - The last trading day/expiration day of the Canadian Derivatives Exchange (Bourse de Montreal Inc) Three-month Canadian Bankers' Acceptance Futures (Ticker Symbol BAX). The second London banking day prior to the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the determined day is a Bourse or bank holiday in Montreal or Toronto, the last trading day shall be the previous bank business day. Per Canadian Derivatives Exchange BAX contract specification. "IMMAUD" - The last trading day of the Sydney Futures Exchange 90 Day Bank Accepted Bills Futures contract (see http://www.sfe.com.au/content/sfe/trading/c on_specs.pdf). One Sydney business day preceding the second Friday of the relevant settlement month. "IMMNZD" - The last trading day of the Sydney Futures Exchange NZ 90 Day Bank Bill Futures contract (see http://www.sfe.com.au/content/sfe/trading/c on_specs.pdf). The first Wednesday after the ninth day of the relevant settlement month. "SFE" - Sydney Futures Exchange 90-Day Bank Accepted Bill Futures Exchange 90-Day Bank Accepted Bill Futures Settlement Dates. The second Friday of the (delivery) month. "NONE" - The roll convention is not required. For example, in the case of a	NMTOKEN	
	on_specs.pdf). The first Wednesday after the ninth day of the relevant settlement month. • "SFE" - Sydney Futures Exchange 90-Day Bank Accepted Bill Futures Settlement Dates. The second Friday of the (delivery) month. • "NONE" - The roll convention is not		



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
	on a Tuesday.		
	• "1" - Rolls on the 1st day of the month.		
	• "2" - Rolls on the 2nd day of the month.		
	• "3" - Rolls on the 3rd day of the month.		
	• "4" - Rolls on the 4th day of the month.		
	• "5" - Rolls on the 4th day of the month.		
	• "6" - Rolls on the 6th day of the month.		
	• "7" - Rolls on the 7th day of the month.		
	• "8" - Rolls on the 8th day of the month.		
	• "9" - Rolls on the 9th day of the month.		
	• "10" - Rolls on the 10th day of the month.		
	• "11" - Rolls on the 11th day of the month.		
	• "12" - Rolls on the 12th day of the month.		
	• "13" - Rolls on the 13th day of the month.		
	• "14" - Rolls on the 14th day of the month.		
	• "15" - Rolls on the 15th day of the month.		
	• "16" - Rolls on the 16th day of the month.		
	• "17" - Rolls on the 17th day of the month.		
	• "18" - Rolls on the 18th day of the month.		
	• "19" - Rolls on the 19th day of the month.		
	• "20" - Rolls on the 20th day of the month.		
	• "21" - Rolls on the 21st day of the month.		
	• "22" - Rolls on the 22nd day of the month.		
	• "23" - Rolls on the 23rd day of the month.		
	• "24" - Rolls on the 24th day of the month.		
	• "25" - Rolls on the 25th day of the month.		
	• "26" - Rolls on the 26th day of the month.		
	• "27" - Rolls on the 27th day of the month.		
	• "28" - Rolls on the 28th day of the month.		
	• "29" - Rolls on the 29th day of the month.		
	• "30" - Rolls on the 30th day of the month.		
	• "MON" - Rolling weekly on a Monday.		
	• "TUE" - Rolling weekly on a Tuesday.		
	• "WED" - Rolling weekly on a Wednesday.		
	• "THU" - Rolling weekly on a Thursday.		
	• "FRI" - Rolling weekly on a Friday.		
	• "SAT" - Rolling weekly on a Saturday.		
	• "SUN" - Rolling weekly on a Sunday.		
	See also: http://www.FpML.org		
RoundingType	Indicates the number of decimal places to round to, valid values are:	NMTOKEN	
	• 0, 1, 9 = precisely nil, one, nine		



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
	d.p.		
	• N_A = there is no agreement to the		
	number of d.p.		
RSSType	Must be either a SCoTA RSS code	string	32
	http://www.globalcoal.com/scota/scotaSpecs.cfm. or		
	a valid value specified on: http://www.efet.org in		
	the Static Data section for Product Type		
ScotaOriginType	The origin code for a Relative Standard Specification (RSS) coal product as defined http://www.globalcoal.com/scota/scotaSpecs.cfm and including:	String	8
	• CRAPS		
	• RB		
	• AUS		
	• COL		
	• POL		
	• RUSS		
	• US		
	• BOL		
Settlement-	Valid values for bullion settlement disruptions:	NMTOKEN	
DisruptionType	Negotiation		
	Cancellation_and_Payment		
SettlementType	Permitted values are:	NMTOKEN	
	• "C" = Cash		
	• "P" = Physical		
	• "O" = Optional		
SO2Quality-	The set of valid values are specified on:	String	255
AdjustmentsType	http://www.efet.org in the Static Data section.		
SpecifiedPrice- Type	In respect of a Transaction and a Commodity Reference Price, any of the following prices (which must be a price reported in or by, or capable of being determined from information reported in or by, the relevant Price Source), as specified in the relevant Confirmation (and, if applicable, as of the time so specified). Values are:	NMTOKEN	
	• "High": (A) the high price;		
	• "Low": (B) the low price;		
	 "Average": (C) the average of the high price and the low price; 		
	• "Closing": (D) the closing price;		
	• "Opening": (E) the opening price;		
	• "Bid": (F) the bid price;		
	• "Ask": (G) the asked price;		
	 "Ave_Bid_Ask": (H) the average of the bid price and the asked price; 		



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION		Size
	 "Settlement": (I) the settlement price; "Off_Settlement": (J) the official settlement price; "Official": (K) the official price; "Morning": (L) the morning fixing; "Afternoon": (M) the afternoon fixing; "Spot": (N) the spot price; "Other": (O) any other price specified in the relevant Confirmation 		
StrategyType- Type	Valid values are specified on: http://www.efet.org in the Static Data section and include the general case "Simple_Basket" indicating no special settlement behaviour but also other specific strategies such as "Knock_In_Option" etc. where a defined settlement behaviour is implicit and agreed between the counterparties.	String	255
SuppressPrice- Dissemination- Type	<pre>Indicates that the deal should not be RT reported, allowed values:</pre>		
TaxonomyCodeTyp e	<pre>Values:</pre>	NMTOKEN	
TaxonomyType	<pre>Values: "U"=Product Identifier [endorsed in Europe] "I"=ISIN or Aii "E"=Interim taxonomy</pre>	NMTOKEN	
TimeType	A point within a unit of time of 24 hours. The time shall respect ISO 8601 formatting extended format HH:MM:SS(Z).	time	8
TimeZoneOffset- Type	This is the time zone offset from UTC. Valid values are integers from 0 to 24. Must be signed if negative.	Integer	3
TitleConditions Type	The set of valid values are specified on: <pre>http://www.efet.org</pre> in the Static Data section.	String	255
TradeIDType	Internal trade identifyier to facilitate intra- company mapping and integration	String	30
TradingCapacity Type	 Values: "A" if the counterparty reporting the transaction is acting in the role of an 'agent' for a third party beneficiary at execution "P" if the counterparty reporting the transaction was acting on their own behalf at execution. 	NMToken	
TransactionType	Values are: "FOR": Physical Forward that settles against a fixed price	NMTOKEN	



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
	"OPT": Option on a physical forward "PHYS_INX": Physical forward that settles against an index "OPT_PHYS_INX": Option on a physical forward that settles against an index The following transaction types are collectively termed 'Financial Transactions' "FXD_SWP": Fixed/float swap "FLT_SWP": Float/float swap "OPT_FXD_SWP": Fixed/float swaption "OPT_FLT_SWP": Float/float swaption		
TransactionType	"OPT_FIN_INX": Option on an index. Values are: "FOR": Physical Forward that settles against a fixed price "OPT": Option on a physical forward "PHYS_INX": Physical forward that settles against an index "OPT_PHYS_INX": Option on a physical forward that settles against an index The following transaction types are collectively termed 'Financial Transactions' "FXD_SWP": Fixed/float swap "FLT_SWP": Float/float swap "OPT_FXD_SWP": Fixed/float swaption "OPT_FIT_SWP": Float/float swaption		
TrueFalseType	Data type used to indicate if a condition is true or false. Values: "true", "false".	Boolean	
UnderlyingCodeT ypeType	Value: as defined in the Static Data tables 'Commodity Reference' of www.efet.org, which must at least include: "ISIN" - to indicate that the Underlying coding scheme is ISIN "LEI" - to indicate that the Underlying coding scheme is LEI "IEI" - to indicate that the Underlying coding scheme is an interim entity identifier "UPI" - to indicate that the Underlying coding scheme is UPI "B" - to indicate that the Underlying is a basket "I" - to indicate that the Underlying is an index	String	20
UnderlyingType	<pre>Values: ISIN (12 alphanumerical digits) LEI (20 alphanumerical digits) Interim entity identifier (20 alphanumerical digits) UPI (to be defined) B= Basket I=Index</pre>	String	255
UnitOfMeasure-	The unit of measure that is applied to a quantity. Valid units are as follows:	NMTOKEN	



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
Туре	• 100MJ		
	• 100MJPerDay		
	• AAU		
	• Bag		
	• BBL		
	• BCF		
	• BF		
	• BSH		
	• BTU		
	• CBU		
	• Celsius		
	• CER		
	• Cwt		
	• Day		
	• DTH		
	• ERU		
	• EUA		
	• EUAA		
	• Fahrenheit		
	• G		
	• GAL		
	• GJ		
	• GJPerDay		
	• GW		
	• GWh		
	GWhPerDay		
	• hL		
	• in		
	• Ingot		
	• KG		
	• kL		
	• KM3		
	• KW		
	• KWh		
	KWhPerDay		
	• L		
	• LB		
	• LEC		
	• NM3		
	• M3		
	• MCM		



TypeName Order by	DEFINITION		Size
	 MJ MJPerDay MMBTU MMJ MMJPerDay MT MW MWh OBU Ozt ROC SBU SM3 St T Therm ThermPerDay Vega WBU Valid value for Emissions (EUA and CER) Trade Confirmation documents is "EUA" N.B. 1 EUA = 1 tonne of CO2. 		
UProductCodeTyp e	Product Identifier (UPI), to be defined under EMIR/REMIT	String	255
UsageType	Indicates Test or Live message. The coded type of a document. The document type describes the principal characteristic of a document. Values: "Test" or "Live"	NMTOKEN	
UsiType	USI (unique swap identifier) consisting of (a) namespace (10 digit number) (b) value (up to 32 upper case alpha characters, limited set of special characters allowed!) Example: <uniqueswapidentifier>1011234567T345- 1231234566</uniqueswapidentifier>	String	42
UTCTimestamp- Type	timestamp (milliseconds optional) timezone designators "Z" (UTC) or +01:00 (UTC+5) or -05:00 (UTC-5) etc. examples: 2012-07-28T15:27:21.892Z (UTC timestamp with milliseconds) 2012-07-28T10:27:21.892-05:00 (UTC-5 with milliseconds) 2012-07-28T16:27:21+01:00 (UTC+1 timestamp without milliseconds) Indicates the verification status of a deal:	datetime	
VerificationSta	indicates the verification Status of a deal:	NMTOKEN	



TypeName	DEFINITION	XML Base	Size
Order by		Туре	
tusType	• Verified		
	Disputed		
UTIType	Unique Transaction ID under EMIR or REMIT	String	52
ValuationTypeTy pe	<pre>Values: • "M"= mark to market • "O"= mark to model.</pre>	NMTOKEN	
VenueOfExecutio nType	<pre>Values: • ISO 10383 Market Identifier Code (MIC), 4 digits alphabetical. • "XOFF" • "XXXX"</pre>	String	4
VerificationTyp e	<pre>Indicates if the data was electronically verified or verified by non-electronic means; allowed values:</pre>	NMTOKEN	
	Non-ElectronicUnverified		
VersionType	A code that distinguishes one evolution of an identified object from another. Information about a specific object may be sent several times, each transmission being identified by a different version number.	integer	3
WeekDayType	"MON" "TUE" "WED" "THU" "FRI" "SAT" "SUN" "TBILL"	NMTOKEN	

A.2. Reason Code Types

Naming conventions: Naming domain codes are used as a prefix to qualify error codes and originators:

- "xml"
- "efet"
- "ebxml"
- vendor-specific prefix

Minimal required reason codes:

- ebXML Error Codes: See ebXML MS2.0 Spec. (ValueNotRecognized, NotSupported, Inconsistent, OtherXml, DeliveryFailure, TimeToLiveExpired, SecurityFailure, MimeProblem, Unknown)
- EFET Error Codes: TimeOut, TCAlreadyMatched, NoMatch, InvalidData
- Vendor-specific Error codes (non): See vendor-specific documentation

Domain	Error Code	Comment
XML	ValidationFailure	An XML element/attribute could not be



		validated against the Schema
ebxml	ValueNotRecognized	XML enumeration not defined in Schema
ebxml	NotSupported	An ebXML feature that is not
CAZMIL	1.000 appor 000	supported, e.g. multi-hop
		communication e.g. mater nop
ebxml	Inconsistent	In valid XML document
ebxml	OtherXML	Error explained in more detail in
CDZIIII	OCHCIMIL	ReasonText
ebxml	DeliveryFaliure	Error explained in more detail in
	Bellveryraliare	ReasonText
ebxml	TimeToLiveExpired	
ebxml	SecurityFailure	Error explained in more detail in
		ReasonText
ebxml	MimeProblem	Error explained in more detail in
		ReasonText
ebxml	Unknown	Error explained in more detail in
		ReasonText
efet	InvalidData	One or more data fields are invalid
		(yet XML Schema compliant).
efet	TimeOut	The trade confirmation timed out on
		the sender side of the document.
efet	InvalidMatchAttempt	The trade confirmation is generally in
		a document state that does not allows
		for matching (e.g. Amended, Failed,
		Matched etc.)
efet	AmendmentError	The amendment has a wrong version
		number
efet	IDNotFound	An externally defined ID could not be
		verified
efet	UniquenessViolation	ID used in a trade confirmation is
		already in use
efet	NoMatch	The sender could not match the two
		trade confirmations referenced by the
		Match Suggestion
efet	ReferencedDocNotExists	The referenced Document does not exist
		in the Counterparts System.
efet	RefDocInvalidState	The referenced Document is not in a
		valid state for further processing.
		(e.g. state ACKNOWLEDGED was expected
		but it is in state PENDING)
efet	MinorVersionInInvalidState	The currently processed Trade
		Confirmation has minor versions in a
		state that does not allows amendments.
		(e.g. state is FAILED)

Example 1:

<Reason>

<ReasonCode>ebXML:Validation

<Originator>ponton:PontonXP</Originator>

<ReasonText>Element Value could not be validated against
dateTime type</ReasonText>

</Reason>

Example 2:

<Reason>

<ReasonCode>efet:timeout</ReasonCode>
<Originator>efet:efetbox</Originator>



<ReasonText>trade confirmation timed out at 2004-30-08T21:30:00Z UTC</ReasonText>

</Reason>

A.3. Use of Code Standards

Component	Coding Scheme or Format	Comment
Character set	UTF-8	Used as the character encoding
		schema
Currency codes	ISO 4217 3 alpha codes	Examples: EUR USD GBP
Date time	ISO 8601 YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ. Shall be expressed in UTC. Midnight is 00:00. For Date values: ISO 8601 format - YYYY-MM-DD. For Time values: ISO 8601 format - HH:MM:SSZ.	Note: Z refers to Zulu time, being a synonym to Coordinated Universal Time or UTC (formerly known as Greenwich Mean Time or GMT). The delivery periods (start and end date and times shall always be expressed in local time.
Delivery areas	EIC codes	For the physical delivery areas, EIC codes issued by ETSO will be used see: http://www.eiccodes.eu/Additional EIC codes will be issued and maintained by EFET for virtual trading hubs.
Market	The ISO 3166-1 2 alpha codes are used for the markets that correspond to a country. Special codes are added to the sub-country markets within the U.K.	This EFET coding scheme partly exists of the ISO controlled standard country, extended with EFET controlled codes to identify the markets within the U.K.
Measurement units	UN/ECE Recommendation 20.	See annex for list of frequently used codes
Numeric values	Standard numeric format is UK/American but without comma separation for orders of 10 ³ : "nnnnnnn.nn". Always cut leading zeros.	
Party	EIC code	EIC company codes for brokers and trading parties will be issued by EFET. For Party EIC codes issued by ETSO see: http://www.eiccodes.eu/



A.4. EFET Coding Scheme

The EFET coding scheme is made up of a number of code lists. All the code lists in question may be found on the EFET website www.efet.org. These lists will be constantly kept up to date and therefore they should be queried occasionally in order to determine if there are any new codes of interest.

Note:

EIC codes (ETSO Identification Codes) are issued anytime by EFET and have the following form: NNxABCDEFGHIJKLc:

- NN : Issuing office
- \bullet x : digit indicates the type of EIC code, e.g. 'X' indicates a party identification code
- AB..L : A 12-digit identification code
- c : Check digit

EFET Standards regarding delivery points and areas are not issued by EFET but by other Local Issuing Offices within the EIC community. These codes take the same form but with the following exceptions:

- x: indicating the type of EIC code is set to 'Y' for Areas and represent network areas in which capacity constraints are typically managed by a Transmission System Operator
- x: indicating the type of EIC code is set to 'Z' for Measurement Points where a commodity is considered to be traded and exchanged; the pipe line operators are identified in the case of interconnections between gas pipe lines.

In all cases codes used in the eCM process will be 'International' EIC codes and so will be posted on the ETSO EIC code site at: http://www.eiccodes.eu/

Appendix B. Glossary of Data Elements and Terms

B.1. Context Specific Data Elements in Alphabetic Order

ELEMENT NAME	DEFINITION	Based on type	Context employed
AdditionalRepos itoryTradeID	Trade Id of the deal in the additional repository	String	CpmlReportingE nvelope
AdditonalReposi tory	The SDR to which the deal was reported first. Additional repository to which the deal was reported.	AdditionalRepository Type	CpmlReportingE nvelope eCMAdditionalD ata
Agent Name	Name of the service provider	NameType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Agent Type	The role of the service provider	AgentType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Agreement	The Master Agreement underwhich the transaction was conducted	AgreementType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
AllocationIndic iator	An indication that the swap is a post-allocation or a pre-allocation swap	AllocationIndicatorT ype	CpmlReportingE nvelope
AsOfDate	Denotes the business date of a backload	Date	CpmlReportingE nvelope
AsOfTime	Denotes the time of a backload	Time	CpmlReportingE nvelope
Asset Class	The category of the asset dealt with in the deal.	AssetClassType	Trade/Generic Confirmation
AttachmentData	The file of information that may be attached. Typically this is to provide a detailed description or supporting data that describes a non standard deal in greater detail.	AttachementType	Generic Confirmation
Automatic Exercise	Flag indicating if an option will automatically exercise	TrueFalseType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Broker ID	The Broker code	BrokerIDType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
BrokerSpreadID	The identifier given by the broker to that particular type of spread transaction	IdentificationType	Broker Confirmation
BrokerTradeID	Identifier issues by broker and unique to that specific broker	IdentificationType	Broker Confirmation
BSC Party ID	Identifies a party to the UK Electricity market Balancing and Settlement Code (BSC)	BSCPartyIDType	Trade Confirmation
Btu Quality Adjustments	The Quality Adjustment formula to be used where the Actual Shipment BTU/Lb value differs from the Standard BTU/Lb value.	BTUQualityAdjustment Type	Trade Confirmation
BullionType	Specifies the precious metal within the 'Commodity' value "Bullion".	BullionTypeType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Buyer Delivery Account	The account code for the Buyer of an EUA to which the delivery of certificate must be made.	EUAAccountCodeType	Trade Confirmation
Buyer Energy Account	Consumption or production account (GB market only)	EnergyAccountType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Buyer Energy Account Identification	The account to which the Buyer of a power trade in the UK market will allocate the volume of the trade.	IdentificationType	Trade Confirmation
Buyer Hub Code	The shipper code of the Buyer at the hub where the trade will	IdentificationType	Trade/Broker Confirmation



ELEMENT NAME	DEFINITION	Based on type	Context employed
	deliver and the capacity is needed.		
Buyer ID	Party ID as defined in the Interface Definition Documents (IDD) on www.elexon.co.uk	BSCPartyIDType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Buyer Party	The party that is purchasing the commodity.	PartyType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
CalculationPeri odEndDate	End date of a period during which price data is collected and subsequently used in calculating the settlement of a financial trade.	DateType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
CalculationPeri odStartDate	Start date of a period during which price data is collected and subsequently used in calculating the settlement of a financial trade	DateType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Capacity unit	The unit of measurement in which the contract capacity quantity is expressed	UnitOfMeasureType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Capped Price	The price at which the up side of a call option is stops paying out.	PartyType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Cash Settlement	Flag indicating if the option is cash settled or not	TrueFalseType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
ClearingExcepti onParty	The party for which a clearing exception is invoked.	PartyType	CpmlReportingE nvelope
Collateralized	Indication of whether the contract is collateralized and how	CollateralizedType	CpmlReportingE nvelope
Commodity	Defines which energy product is traded	EnergyProductType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Commodity Reference Price	A commodity reference price/index.	ISDACommodityDefinit ionsType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Common Pricing	'Common Pricing' refers to the treatment of holiday schedules observed by underlying indices. Holidays affect the collection of prices since there will be no prices published for an index on a holiday.	TrueFalseType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Contingency	The conditions under which the party specified in 'Contingent Party' will be excused from damages if transmission is interrupted or curtailed.	ContingencyType	Trade Confirmation
Contingent Party	The party to which the contingency applies.	PartyType	Trade Confirmation
Contract Capacity	The contract capacity of the commodity that has been negotiated.	QuantityType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
CR Capacity Conversion Rate	The conversion factor that must be used in converting a unit of measure in which a commodity reference is quoted to the settlement unit of measure for the deal.	QuantityType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
CreationTimesta mp	Timestamp of the creation date of the reporting regime specific data addressed by the envelope in UTC time format.	UTCTimeStamp	CpmlReportingE nvelope eCMAdditionalD ata
Currency	ISO currency code. In some cases, the currency element is extended by an optional attribute: "UseFractionUnit". This indicates	CurrencyCodeType	Trade/Broker Confirmation



ELEMENT NAME	DEFINITION	Based on type	Context employed
	that, e.g., "pence" is used instead of "GBP"		
Cycle	The cycle during which an oil product will be transported in a pipeline. Multiple cycles can be specified.	CycleType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Dated Contract	The date on which the underlying contract, for which prices are being collected on the 'Pricing Date', delivers.	DateType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
DeliverableByBa rge	Whether or not the delivery can go to barge. For trades documented under the ISDA Master Agreement and Oil Annex, this should always be set to 'false'.	TrueFalseTyep	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Delivery Period Start Date	The start date of a delivery period for a financial trade. Delivery periods define the settlement regime.	DateType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Delivery Date	For a given commodity reference this identifies which underlying delivery contract is used for pricing i.e. month ahead.	DeliveryDateType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Delivery Period End Date	The end date of a delivery period for a financial trade. Delivery periods define the settlement regime.	DateType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Delivery Period Notional Quantity	The notional volume in a delivery period for a financial trade. Used in calculating the settlement in that Delivery Period.	QuantityType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Delivery Point Area	The area where the commodity is being delivered. In general this refers to the hub on which the commodity is delivered.	АгеаТуре	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Delivery Type	Indicates the under what conditions the Parties' delivery obligations apply.	DelvieryTypeType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
DeliveryEnd DateAndTime	The end date and time of the time interval for a period. The resulting duration is expressed in minutes for a single quantity period. The time interval shall always be expressed in the time zone of the commodity delivery area.	ClockDateTimeType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
DeliveryStart- DateAndTime	The start date and time of the time interval for a period. The resulting duration is expressed in minutes for a single quantity period. The time interval shall always be expressed in the time zone of the commodity delivery area.	ClockDateTimeType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
DFTradeEvent	Specifies the type of trade event for which the deal is reported, e.g. 'NewTrade', 'Novation', 'Backload'	DFTradeEventType	CpmlReportingE nvelope
Document Description	Description of the document. "CONFIRM" indicates that the document is the signed confirmation of the transaction	DocumentDescriptionTy pe	Generic Confirmation
Document ID	The unique identification of a	IdentificationType	Trade/Broker



ELEMENT NAME	DEFINITION	Based on type	Context employed
	document compliant with naming standard defined in		Confirmation, Suggested Match, Suggested Match Acceptance, Suggested Match Refusal, Cancellation, Acknowledgemen
Document Version	Version of the document being sent. An entire document may be sent several times with the same identification. The version is used to distinguish one instance of the same document from another with the same identification.	VersionType	t/ Rejection Trade/Broker Confirmation, Suggested MatchSuggestio nMatch, Suggested Match Acceptance, Suggested Match Refusal, Cancellation, Acknowledgemen t/ Rejection
DocumentUsage	Indicates whether it is a test message or a live message	UsageType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Early Exercise	Flag indicating if an option is subject to early exercise.	TrueFalseType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
EconomicAmendme nt	Boolean flag to identify whether an amendment is economic or not. Valid values are "true", "false"	Boolean	CpmlReportingE nvelope
Effective Date	The start date of the first Delivery Period. ISDA term identifying the start swap.	DateType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Electing Party	Indicates the party able to decide which delivery point within the deliveryPoint is used for delivery. For EEI transactions, this should reference the seller of the electricity.	PartyType	Trade Confirmation
EmbeddedOption	Either 'true' or 'false'. Indication of whether the swap transaction incorporates an embedded option.	Boolean	CpmlReportingE nvelope
Emissions Delivery Date	Contractual date that the emissions certificates are due for transfer from the Sellers account to the Buyers account.	DateType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
ErrorSource	Location of the Error (e.g. Xpath of an XML element	String (255)	Match Suggestion Refusal, Rejection
ExecutionTimeSt amp	The time and date of execution of the reportable swap transaction in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).	UTCTimeStamp	CpmlReportingE nvelope
ExecutionVenue	Swap execution venue : one of the three reserved values ('SEF', 'DCM', 'Off-Facility')	ExecutionVenueType	CpmlReportingE nvelope
ExecutionVenueP artyID	Party ID of the venue of execution of a reportable swap transaction.	String	CpmlReportingE nvelope
ExecutionVenueP refix	Prefix for the value provided in the ExecutionVenuePartyID field (ex. 'LEI').	String	CpmlReportingE nvelope



ELEMENT NAME	DEFINITION	Based on type	Context employed
Exercise Date	Date and Time at which the option	ClockDateTimeType	Trade/Broker
Time	has to be exercised for the bounded delivery period	71	Confirmation
Exercise Time	Offset relative to UTC used to	TimeZoneOffsetType	Trade/Broker
Zone	record the local counterparty time zone when the exercise date		Confirmation
	and time is in UTC.		
Exercise/Expiry	The dates of the exercise	ClockDateTimeType	Trade/Broker
Date Time	schedule in UTC of European and Asian options and in the case of		Confirmation
	an American option the expiry		
Factor	Percentage contribution of a	QuantityType	Trade/Broker
	specific Commodity Reference to a basket.	21.	Confirmation
Tee Currency	Currency in which brokerage has	CurrencyCode Type	Broker
ce ourrency	been agreed	carrency code Type	Confirmation
Filename	The name of the file that has	FilenameType	Generic
riferiame	been attached (see	riferiamerype	Confirmation
	AttachmentData)		
Fixed Price	The price in a Delivery Period of	PriceType	Trade/Broker
	the fixed side of a swap.	<u> </u>	Confirmation
Fixed Price	Identifies the counterparty	PartyType	Trade/Broker
Buyer	paying the fixed price in a swap		Confirmation
Float Price	Identifies the counterparty(ies)	PartyType	Trade/Broker
Buyer	paying the floating price(s) in a swap	1 11	Confirmation
Floored Price	The price at which the down side	PriceType	Trade/Broker
rioorea rrice	of a put option is stops paying out.	TITECTYPE	Confirmation
Formula ID	An identifier of a complex	IdentificationType	Trade/Broker
ronmula ib	formula the details of which are	ruencificacionitype	Confirmation
	agreed outside the scope of this		
	standard but which can be		
	referenced by both parties in		
	order to confirm deals of this		
	type.		- 1 /- 1
FP Capacity	The conversion factor that must	QuantityType	Trade/Broker
Conversion Rate	be used in converting a unit of		Confirmation
	measure in which a fixed price		
	leg of a swap is quoted to the settlement unit of measure for		
	the deal.		
FP Capacity	Unit of measure of the fixed	UnitOfMeasureType	Trade/Broker
Unit	price leg of a swap	onredireasurerype	Confirmation
'X Method	The method used to calculate the	FXConversionMethodTyp	Trade/Broker
	agreed FX rate from the FX	e	Confirmation
	reference		
'X Rate	This is an actual FX rate agreed	QuantityType	Trade/Broker
	at the time of the trade.		Confirmation
X Reference	A reference to an agreed spot	FXReferenceType	Trade/Broker
	price where FX information will be		Confirmation
	collected for using converting		
	between currencies during the		
	calculation of the settlement of a		
	transaction.		
FXPeriodEndDate	End date of a period during which	DateType	Trade/Broker
	FX data is collected and		Confirmation
	subsequently used in calculating		
	the FX rate as part of settlement		
	of a financial trade.		
FXPeriodStartDa	Start date of a period during	DateType	Trade/Broker
		DateType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
FXPeriodStartDa te	Start date of a period during	DateType	· ·



ELEMENT NAME	DEFINITION	Based on type	Context employed
	of a financial trade.		
Grade	The grade of physical commodity product to be delivered.	GradeType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
HedgingExemptio n	The official reason under the relevant regulations for invoking a hedge exemption for this deal.	HedgingExemptionType	CpmlReportingE nvelope eCMAdditionalD ata
Importer Of Record	Specifies which party is the Importer of Record for the purposes of paying customs duties and applicable taxes or costs related to the import of a physical comodity product.	PartyType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Incoterms	Incoterms rules are standard trade definitions most commonly used in international sales contracts. Devised and published by the International Chamber of Commerce, they are at the heart of world trade. See the International Chambere of Commerce (ICC) at http://www.iccwbo.org/incoterms/id3042/index.html	IncotermsType	Trader/Borker Confirmation
Index Capacity Unit	The unit of measure of a Commodity Reference	UnitOfMeasureType	Trade/Broker Confirmation Trade/Broker
Index Commodity	The commodity of a Commodity Reference	IndexCommodityType	Confirmation Trade/Broker
Index Currency Unit	The unit of currency of a Commodity Reference	CurrencyCodeType	Confirmation
IndexCap	The cap applied to a Commodity Reference.	PriceType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
IndexFloor	The floor applied to a Commodity Reference.	PriceType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
IndexStrikePric eStyle	Defines what the strike price is for an option on an index: either the current price of the commodity reference on the date of settlement or the price on the day of the trade.	IndexStrikePriceStyl eType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Initiate	Did the broker initiate the deal?	TrueFalseType	Broker Confirmation
IntentToClear	<pre>Indication if the trade will be cleared. Valid values are "true", "false"</pre>	Boolean	CpmlReportingE nvelope
IntentToMatch	Indication if the trade was submitted for matching. Valid values are "true", "false"	Boolean	CpmlReportingE nvelope
IntentToReport	Indication if the trade was submitted for reporting to DF. Valid values are "true", "false"	Boolean	CpmlReportingE nvelope
LinkedTo	Cross reference between a Broker Fee Information document and a Trade Confirmation document.	IdentificationType	Broker Fee Information
Load Type	Conditions under which energy is purchased	ContractType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Market		CountryCodeType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Match Suggestion Document ID	Reference to the Match Suggestion document which is accepted or refused.	IdentificationType	Match Suggestion Acceptance, MatchSuggestio n Refusal
Metal Grade	Specifies the subcategory of a base metal by providing a standard	ProductGradeType	Trade/Broker Confirmation



ELEMENT NAME	DEFINITION	Based on type	Context employed
	name for the grade or quality of the physical product.		
Metal Material	Specifies the base metal within the 'Commodity' value "Metal".	MetalMaterialType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
MimeType	The mime Type of the attachment.	AttachmentMimeType	Generic Confirmation
Multiplier	A factor used in Time Charter deals	QuantityType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
NegativeLimit	The maxmium amount by which the quantity delivered can be less than the agreed quantity. Can be an absolute or percentage depending on the context.	QuantityType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Nonstandard	Either 'true' or 'false'. An indication that the reportable swap transaction has one or more additional term(s) or provision(s), other than those listed in the required real-time data fields that materially affect(s) the price of the reportable swap transaction.	Boolean	CpmlReportingE nvelope
Notification Agent	Third party used in the UK electricity market to notify the volumes under a deal to the central market.	PartyType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Notional Quantity	The notional in effect on the last day of the last calculation period for this Commodity Reference.	QuantityType	Generic Confirmation
Option Currency	Currency of the prices referenced in the option.	CurrencyCodeType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Option Holder	The party with the write of exercise over the option	PartyType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Option Style	A code specifying the exercise type "E": European: option can only be exercised on the exercise date itself "A": American: option can be exercised on any date, starting from the exercise date until the latest exercise date.	OptionStyleType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Option Writer	Identity of the party who writes the option	PartyType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Options Type	A code specifying if the option is a "call" or a "put" option	OptionType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Order Number	A code that identifies a derivative contract between two legal entities typically for regulatory compliance.	IdentificationType	Trade Confirmation
Origin	The origin of a physical coal delivery, defines the 'Type' of coal in conjunction with the 'RSS' field	CountryCodeType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Originator	Software component that raised the error	string	Match Suggestion Refusal, Rejection
Payment Date	One of a series of explicit dates identifying when payments are made during settlement of a financial trade.	IdentificationType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Payment Event	The event triggering payment of physical coal deliveries these	PaymentEventType	Trade/Broker Confirmation



ELEMENT NAME	DEFINITION	Based on type	Context employed
	are sometimes agreed and inclouded as part of the confirmation.		
Payment Event Offset	The number of days relative to the Payment Event, Payment either before (-ve) or after (+ve) that payment is due for a physical delivery of coal. Offsets are in Calendar days (holiday calendards are ignored).	QuantityType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
PI Pricing Date	One of a series of explicit dates upon which an index deal will be physically settled	DateType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Pipeline Name	The name of pipeline by which the oil product will be delivered.	PipelineNameType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
PositiveLimit	The maxmium amount by which the quantity delivered can exceed the agreed quantity. Can be an absolute or percentage depending on the context.	QuantityType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Premium Currency	Currency of the premium	CurrencyCodeType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Premium Payment Date	Date when payment of premium is due	DateType	Confirmation
Premium Payment Value	Value of the premium payment in the specified currency in the specified period.	PriceType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Premium Rate	Amount per Premium Unit. If empty, the option has an absolute premium.	PriceType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Premium Unit/Capacity	Capacity unit in which Premium is expressed	UnitOfMeasureType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Premium Unit/Currency	Currency unit in which Premium is expressed	CurrencyCodeType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Premium Value	Value of the premium in the specified currency in the specified period.	PriceType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Price	The price per TimeInterval	PriceType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Price Unit/Capacity	Capacity unit in which Price is expressed	UnitOfMeasureType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
PriceUnit/Curre	Currency unit in which Price is expressed	CurrencyCodeType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Pricing Date	Code identifying when prices that are used during settlement of a financial trade must be collected.	PricingDateType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
PrimaryAssetCla ss	An indication of the primary asset class.	AssetClassType	CpmlReportingE nvelope
Product Name	The name by which a product described in a Generic Product is known to the author of the document.	ProductNameType	Generic Confirmation
ProductIDPrefix	Prefix for the product ID value. Allowed values are 'UPI', 'ISDA' or 'GTR'	ProductIDPrefixType	CpmlReportingE nvelope
ProductIDValue	Either a UPI, ISDA taxonomy note or a GTR taxonomy node	ProductIDValueType	CpmlReportingE nvelope
QVA	If true, indicates that QVA is applicable. If false, indicates that QVA is inapplicable.	TrueFalseType	Trader Confirmation
Reason Text	Text describing the reason for rejection	ReasonText	Match Suggestion Refusal,



ELEMENT NAME	DEFINITION	Based on type	Context employed
			Rejection
Receiver ID	Identification of the party who is receiving the document.	PartyType	Trade/Broker Confirmation, Suggested Match, Suggested Match Acceptance, Suggested
Receiver role	Either "trader" (=principal) or "broker", "ECVNA" or "clearinghouse".	RoleType	Match Refusal, Cancellation, Acknowledgemen t/ Rejection Trade/Broker Confirmation, Suggested Match, Suggested Match Acceptance, Suggested Match Refusal,
Referenced	Document ID of the Broker Fee	Identification-Type	Cancellation, Acknowledgemen t/ Rejection Match
Broker BFI Document ID	Information document that was successfully matched		Notification
Referenced Broker BFI Document Version	Version of the Broker Fee Information document that was successfully matched	VersionType	Match Notification
Referenced Broker CNF Document ID	Document ID of the Trade Confirmation document document that was successfully matched	Identification-Type	Match Notification
Referenced Broker CNF Document Version	Version of the Trade Confirmation document that was successfully matched	VersionType	Match Notification
Referenced Buyer Document ID	Reference to the Buyer Trade Confirmation document ID which is part of the suggested match.	IdentificationType	Match Suggestion
Referenced Buyer Document Version	Reference to the Buyer Trade Confirmation document version which is part of the suggested match.	VersionType	Match Suggestion
Referenced Document ID	Reference to the Trade Confirmation document ID which is cancelled.	IdentificationType	Cancellation, Rejection
Referenced Document Version	Reference to the Trade Confirmation document version which is cancelled.	VersionType	Cancellation, Rejection
Referenced Seller Document ID	Reference to the Seller Trade Confirmation document ID which is part of the suggested match.	IdentificationType	Match Suggestion
Referenced Seller Document Version	Reference to the Seller Trade Confirmation document version which is part of the suggested match.	VersionType	Match Suggestion
ReferencedDocum entID	The DocumentID of the trade (TradeConfirmation, BrokerConfirmation, GenericConfirmation) referenced by the provided reporting regime data. The value of	IdentificationType	CpmlReportingE nvelope eCMAdditionalD ata



ELEMENT NAME	DEFINITION	Based on type	Context employed
	ReferencedDocumentID must be equal to the Document ID of the TradeConfirmation, BrokerConfirmation or GenericConfirmation submitted in this CpmlReportingEnvelope.		
ReferencedDocum entType	Indicates the document type of the referenced document	DocumentType	Acknowledgemen t, Rejection
RemainingParty	Party of remaining party on a Novation	PartyType	CpmlReportingE nvelope
ReportingJurisd iction	Used to enumerate one or more jurisdictions where the trade is reportable (independent of reporting obligation). This field is not used to determine reportability for DF (e.g. showing data to SEC or CFTC) but purely for exception reports to participants.	ReportingJurisdictio nType	CpmlReportingE nvelope
ReportingParty	The reporting party EIC code. Must be present if UniqueSwapIdentifier is present.	PartyType	CpmlReportingE nvelope/eCMAdd itionaData
Rounding	The number of decimal places to which numbers used in calculation of a financial trade must be rounded. This specifically applies to the rounding of the of the averaged value of the index(es) which is based on published (unrounded) prices	RoundingType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
SchemaRelease	Indicates the release of the CpML set of Schemas the documents conforms to	String	All document types
SchemaVersion	Indicates the version of the CpML set of Schemas the documents conforms to	String	All document types
Second Strike Price	The floor price in a collar option	PriceType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
SecondaryAssetC lass	An indication of the secondary asset class.	AssetClassType	CpmlReportingE nvelope
Seller Energy Account	Consumption or production account (GB market only)	Energy AccountType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Seller Energy Account Identification	The account to which the Seller of a power trade in the UK market will allocate the volume of the trade.	IdentificationType	Trade Confirmation
Seller Hub Code	The shipper code of the Seller at the hub where the trade will deliver and the capacity is needed.	IdentificationType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Seller ID	Party ID as defined in the Interface Definition Documents (IDD) on www.elexon.co.uk	BSCPartyIDType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
SellerParty	The party that is selling the product	PartyType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Sender ID	Identification of the party who is sending the document.	PartyType	Trade/Broker Confirmation, Suggested Match, Suggested Match Acceptance, Suggested Match Refusal,



ELEMENT NAME	DEFINITION	Based on type	Context employed
			Cancellation, Acknowledgemen t/ Rejection
SenderReporting Obligation	Used to indicate what jurisdiction party 1 has reporting obligation to. A message indicating SEC or CFTC Reporting Obligation will be sent to the US SDR.	ReportingJurisdictio nType	CpmlReportingE nvelope
SenderVoluntary SubmissionTrade	Used to designate party 1 as making a voluntary submission into the SDR. A message indicating SEC or CFTC VSR will be sent to the US SDR.	ReportingJurisdictio nType	CpmlReportingE nvelope
Settlement Disruption	The consequences of Bullion Settlement Disruption Events.	SettlementDisruptionT ype	Trader Confirmation
Sleeve	Was the deal sleeved by the broker?	TrueFalseType	Broker Confirmation
SO2 Quality Adjustments	The Quality Adjustment formula to be used where the Actual Shipment SO2/MMBTU value differs from the Standard SO2/MMBTU value.	SO2QualityAdjustment sType	Trader/Broker Confirmation
Specified Price	Identifies which price for a Commodity Reference must be used in settlement of a financial trade.	SpecifiedPriceType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Spread	Was the deal a spread	TrueFalseType	Broker Confirmation
Spread Amount	Monetary value of the spread on an index deal	PriceType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Spread Buyer	Identifies which counterparty to the deal will pay the spread.	PartyType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Spread Currency Unit	Currency unit of the spread used in a swap or index deal	CurrencyCodeType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Strategy ID	Identification code created for this strategy deal by the author of the document.	IdentificationType	Trade Confirmation
Strategy Type	A strategy name summarising how the individual transactions within the basket should be treated at settlement.	StrategyTypeType	Trade Confirmation
Strike Price	Strike price of the option contract	PriceType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
SuppressPriceDi ssemination	Indicates that the price should not be real time disseminated. As a result, the deal will not be real time reported if switched to 'None'	SuppressPriceDissemi nationType	CpmlReportingE nvelope
Termination Date	The end date of the last Delivery Period. ISDA term identifying the start swap.	DateType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Title Conditions	The agreement between the parties as to the terms governing physical delivery risk and other circumstances related to the transfer of title of ownership for the physically delivered product.	TitleConditionsType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Tolerance	The percentage tolerance agreed for a physical delivery can be a standard term of the contract or a negotiated element.	QuantityType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
ToleranceOption Owner	Indicates whether the tolerance is at the seller's or buyer's option.	PartyType	Trade/Broker Confirmation



ELEMENT NAME	DEFINITION	Based on type	Context employed
ToleranceUoM	The unit in which the tolerance is specified.	UnitOfMeasureType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Total Amount Currency	Currency in which the total notional amount (aka Total Volume) is expressed.	CurrencyCodeType	Trade/Generic Confirmation
Total Contract Value	Mandatory for fixed price contracts. Total financial value of the transaction in the specified currency. If 'Currency' utilises the attribute 'UseFractionUnit' the TotalContractValue must also be expressed in pence.	PriceType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Total Fee	Brokerage fee	Quantity Type	Broker Confirmation
Total Premium Value	Total financial value of the premium in the specified currency.	PriceType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Total Volume	The total volume of a commodity that has been negotiated in a transaction. Equal to capacity*number of time units of delivery	QuantityType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Total Volume Unit	Unit in which the total volume is expressed. (Typically mwh)	UnitUnitOfMeasureType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Trade date	The date that a transaction was concluded. Must be expressed in local clock time. The trade date MUST be the calendar date, not the commodity date. So a trade struck at 0100hrs on sept 11 th should be should have a trade date of 11 th even though in the commodity date may still be the 10 th . An example is the UK Gas day which runs from D+0 06:00 to D+1 06:00.	DateType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Trade ID	Identification code created for this transaction by the author of the document.	IdentificationType	Generic Confirmation
Trade Time	The time of day that a transaction was concluded. Must be expressed in local time.		Trade/Broker Confirmation
Trader Name	The specific name of the person that concluded a transaction	NameType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
TransactionType		TransactionType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
TransfereeParty	Party of step out party on a Novation	PartyType	CpmlReportingE nvelope
TransferorParty	Party of step in party on a Novation	PartyType	CpmlReportingE nvelope
Transmission charge Identification	Term used in the UK electricity market to determine which counterparty will pay the transmission charges.	IdentificationType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Transportation Equipment	The transportation equipment with which the commodity product will be delivered and received.	EquipmentType	Trader Confirmation
Туре	The type of physical commodity product to be delivered.	ProductType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
UniqueSwap- Identifier	The USI of the deal. Must be present, if ReportingParty attribute is present.	UsiType	CpmlReportingE nvelope eCMAdditionalD ata
Verification	Indicates if the data was electronically verified or verified by non-electronic means;	VerificationType	CpmlReportingE nvelope



ELEMENT NAME	DEFINITION	Based on type	Context employed
	'Electronic', 'Non-Electronic' or 'Unverified'. Default (if not provided) for SEF 'Electronic', for bilateral deals 'Unverified'.		
Voice	True/false flag recording whether the deal was voice brokered or executed on an electronic broker platform.	TrueFalseType	Broker Confirmation
Voltage	The voltage, expressed as a number of volts, of the electricity to be delivered.	QuantityType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
World Scale Rate	Rate related to fright deals	PriceType	Trade/Broker Confirmation
Written ConfirmationOfE xercise	Flag indicating if an option requires a written confirmation of exercise.	TrueFalseType	Trade/Broker Confirmation

B.2. Glossary of Terms

eCM	Electronic Confirmation and/or Matching	
EFET	European Federation of Energy Traders	
EFET Codes	Acceptable values (formats) for specific attributes of an object (e.g. counter party, currency code, product code, delivery date) published by EFET.	
EFET eCM Standard	The EFET eCM standard refers to the EFET standard and describes in more detail the exact message flow, message content and message structure for messages exchanged during an eCM process (either bilateral or via a central service provider).	
EIC Codes	ETSO Identification Code	
Electronic Authentication	An electronic trade confirmation sent by one party having been given the "countersigned" status (and having thus been digitally countersigned and approved) by the other party.	
Electronic Match	The fact that an eCM process implementation has identified two confirmations coming from two parties as being a match. Both confirmations will be reported to each party by the eCM process implementation as having status "matched".	
ETRM System	Energy Trading and Risk Management System	
ETSO	European Transmission System Operators	
ISO Code	Codes published by the International Organization for Standardization	
Key Field	The EFET eCM standards shall include the definition of Key Fields. The introduction of the concept of key and informational fields will define the "meaning and scope" of an authentication or match result message. As opposed to key fields, information fields are meant to be purely informational.	
Message Validation	Process of checking whether the message format & content is EFET eCM standard compliant.	
Trade Confirmation	A legal document describing all the material terms of a trade. It often refers to a Master or other Agreement in place between both parties or contains some legal terms.	



Trade	A unique identifier for the trade. This identifier should be	
Confirmation	unique for the system in which the trade has been captured.	
document ID	An industry wide unique reference would be identical across the	
	Buyer, Seller and intermediary systems and unique across all	
	systems. Such an industry wide unique reference currently does not	
	exist.	
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time. Previously referred to as GMT or Z (zulu time).	
XML	eXtensible Markup Language	



Appendix C. Definition of Vanilla and Complex Products

The CNF and BCN structure in v3.3 was extended to include standard (or 'vanilla') and 'complex' financial products. These two catagories of deal are defined as follows:

- 'Vanilla' deals have explicitly confirmed pricing terms i.e. no formulas are used, but only actual commodity references not subject to any calculation.
- 2) 'Complex' deals comprise deals with simple derived prices such as look-back averages, differences and aggregations of baskets of prices, for which the underlying commodity references and other parameters used in the settlement calculation, may be confirmed.

'Complex' deals also support confirmation of supporting data for highly complex externally referenced, bilaterally agreed algorithms.

These definitions place certain limitations on the structure of 'vanilla' CNF and BCN documents the table below specifies these limitations in reference to the sections permitted with a 'vanilla' structure for each major type of deal. 'Vanilla' options comprise the 'vanilla' deals with the addition of an appropriately completed Options Section.

• FX Information 0-1 (Conditional) • Calculation Periods 1-n (Mandator contiguous and sequential with one for each Delivery Period) Vanilla Float/Float Must comprise only the following sections: • Header 1 (Mandatory) o Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered) o Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) o Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory) • Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)	Trade types	Definition
• Header 1 (Mandatory) o Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered) o Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) o Fixed Price Information 1 (Mantaory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional) o Float Price Information only 1 (Mandatory) • Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional) • Calculation Periods 1-n (Mandatory contiguous and sequential with one for each Delivery Period) Vanilla Float/Float Must comprise only the following sections: • Header 1 (Mandatory) o Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered) o Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) o Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory) • Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)	Vanilla	Must comprise only the following sections:
O Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) o Fixed Price Information 1 (Mantaory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional) o Float Price Information only 1 (Mandatory) • Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional) • Calculation Periods 1-n (Mandatory) contiguous and sequential with one for each Delivery Period) Vanilla Float/Float Must comprise only the following sections: • Header 1 (Mandatory) o Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered) o Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) o Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory) • Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)	Fixed/Float	Header 1 (Mandatory)
o Fixed Price Information 1 (Mantaory) FX Information 0-1 (Conditional) o Float Price Information only 1 (Mandatory) Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) FX Information 0-1 (Conditional) Calculation Periods 1-n (Mandatory) Cantiguous and sequential with one for each Delivery Period) Vanilla Float/Float Must comprise only the following sections: Header 1 (Mandatory) Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered) Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory) Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)		o Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered)
■ FX Information 0-1 (Conditional) o Float Price Information only 1 (Mandatory) ■ Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) ● FX Information 0-1 (Conditional) ● Calculation Periods 1-n (Mandatory contiguous and sequential with one for each Delivery Period) Vanilla Float/Float Must comprise only the following sections: ● Header 1 (Mandatory) o Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered) o Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) o Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory) ■ Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) ● FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)		o Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory)
O Float Price Information only 1 (Mandatory) • Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional) • Calculation Periods 1-n (Mandatory) contiguous and sequential with one for each Delivery Period) Vanilla Float/Float Must comprise only the following sections: • Header 1 (Mandatory) o Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered) o Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) o Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory) • Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)		o Fixed Price Information 1 (Mantaory)
Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) FX Information 0-1 (Conditional) Calculation Periods 1-n (Mandatory) one for each Delivery Period) Vanilla Float/Float Must comprise only the following sections: Header 1 (Mandatory) o Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered) o Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) o Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory)		■ FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)
• FX Information 0-1 (Conditional) • Calculation Periods 1-n (Mandator contiguous and sequential with one for each Delivery Period) Vanilla Float/Float Must comprise only the following sections: • Header 1 (Mandatory) o Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered) o Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) o Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory) • Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)		o Float Price Information only 1 (Mandatory)
 Calculation Periods 1-n (Mandator contiguous and sequential with one for each Delivery Period) Vanilla Float/Float Must comprise only the following sections: Header 1 (Mandatory) Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered) Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory) Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) FX Information 0-1 (Conditional) 		 Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory)
contiguous and sequential with one for each Delivery Period) Vanilla Float/Float Must comprise only the following sections: • Header 1 (Mandatory) o Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered) o Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) o Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory) • Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)		• FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)
vanilla Float/Float Must comprise only the following sections: • Header 1 (Mandatory) • Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered) • Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) • Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory) • Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)		
Float/Float • Header 1 (Mandatory) o Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered) o Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) o Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory) • Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)		
• Header I (Mandatory) o Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered) o Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) o Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory) • Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)		Must comprise only the following sections:
o Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory) o Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory) • Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)		Header 1 (Mandatory)
o Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory) • Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) • FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)		o Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered)
 Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory) FX Information 0-1 (Conditional) 		o Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory)
• FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)		o Float Price Information 2 (Mandatory)
		 Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory)
Opened Daige To Separation 0.1		• FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)
		• Spread Price Information 0-1 (Mandatory if this leg carries a



	o FX Information 0-1 (Conditional) • Calculation Periods 1-n (Mandatory contiguous and sequential with only one for each Delivery Period)
Vanilla Physical Inx	Must comprise only the following sections: • Header 1 (Mandatory)
-	o Time Interval Quantities 1-n OR EUA Trade Detail 1 (Mandatory)
	o Agents 1-n (Mandatory if Brokered and/or GB Power)
	o Hub Codification Information 1 (Mandatory for Gas)
	o Account An dCharge Information 1 (Mandatory if Brokered and/or GB Power)
	o Delivery Periods 1-n (Mandatory)
	o Float Price Information 1 (Mandatory)
	Commodity Reference only 1 (Mandatory)
	● FX Information 0-1 (Conditional)
	 Calculation Periods 1-n (Mandatory contiguous and sequential with only one for each Delivery Period)